As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee

135th General Assembly Regular Session

Sub. H. B. No. 102

2023-2024

Representatives Young, T., John Cosponsors: Representatives Click, Seitz

A BILL

То	amend sections 2305.234, 2925.01, 2925.23,	1
	2925.55, 2925.56, 2929.42, 3701.048, 3701.74,	2
	3715.872, 3719.121, 3719.13, 3719.81, 4729.01,	3
	4729.51, 4731.22, 4731.25, 4743.09, 4755.48,	4
	4761.01, 4761.03, 4761.032, 4761.06, 4761.061,	5
	4761.07, 4761.09, 4761.13, 4761.14, 4761.17,	6
	4761.30, 4761.99, 4765.51, 4769.01, 5123.47,	7
	5164.95, and 5903.12; to amend, for the purpose	8
	of adopting a new section number as indicated in	9
	parentheses, section 4761.30 (4761.25); and to	10
	enact new section 4761.30 and sections 4761.033,	11
	4761.20, 4761.21, 4761.301, 4761.31, 4761.32,	12
	4761.33, 4761.34, 4761.35, 4761.36, 4761.37,	13
	4761.38, 4761.381, 4761.39, 4761.40, 4761.41,	14
	4761.43, 4761.44, 4761.45, and 4761.48 of the	15
	Revised Code to license advanced practice	16
	respiratory therapists.	17

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That sections 2305.234, 2925.01, 2925.23,182925.55, 2925.56, 2929.42, 3701.048, 3701.74, 3715.872,19

3719.121, 3719.13, 3719.81, 4729.01, 4729.51, 4731.22, 4731.25, 20 4743.09, 4755.48, 4761.01, 4761.03, 4761.032, 4761.06, 4761.061, 21 4761.07, 4761.09, 4761.13, 4761.14, 4761.17, 4761.30, 4761.99, 22 4765.51, 4769.01, 5123.47, 5164.95, and 5903.12 be amended; 23 section 4761.30 (4761.25) be amended for the purpose of adopting 24 a new section number as indicated in parentheses; and new 2.5 section 4761.30 and sections 4761.033, 4761.20, 4761.21, 26 4761.301, 4761.31, 4761.32, 4761.33, 4761.34, 4761.35, 4761.36, 27 4761.37, 4761.38, 4761.381, 4761.39, 4761.40, 4761.41, 4761.43, 28 4761.44, 4761.45, and 4761.48 of the Revised Code be enacted to 29 read as follows: 30

Sec. 2305.234. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Chiropractic claim," "medical claim," and "optometric claim" have the same meanings as in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Dental claim" has the same meaning as in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include any claim arising out of a dental operation or any derivative claim for relief that arises out of a dental operation.

(3) "Governmental health care program" has the same39meaning as in section 4731.65 of the Revised Code.40

(4) "Health care facility or location" means a hospital, 41 clinic, ambulatory surgical facility, office of a health care 42 professional or associated group of health care professionals, 43 training institution for health care professionals, a free 44 clinic or other nonprofit shelter or health care facility as 45 those terms are defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code, 46 or any other place where medical, dental, or other health-47 related diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided to a person. 48

Page 2

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

(5) "Health care professional" means any of the following 49 who provide medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, 50 care, or treatment: 51 (a) Physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the 52 Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic 53 medicine and surgery; 54 (b) Advanced practice registered nurses, registered 55 nurses, and licensed practical nurses licensed under Chapter 56 4723. of the Revised Code; 57 (c) Physician assistants authorized to practice under 58 Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code; 59 (d) Dentists and dental hygienists licensed under Chapter 60 4715. of the Revised Code; 61 (e) Physical therapists, physical therapist assistants, 62 occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, and 63 athletic trainers licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised 64 Code: 65 (f) Chiropractors licensed under Chapter 4734. of the 66 Revised Code; 67 (g) Optometrists licensed under Chapter 4725. of the 68 Revised Code; 69 (h) Podiatrists authorized under Chapter 4731. of the 70 71 Revised Code to practice podiatry; (i) Dietitians licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised 72 Code; 73 (j) Pharmacists licensed under Chapter 4729. of the 74 Revised Code; 75

(k) Emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical 76 technicians-intermediate, and emergency medical technicians-77 paramedic, certified under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code; 78 (1) Respiratory care professionals <u>and advanced practice</u> 79 respiratory therapists licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 80 Revised Code; 81 (m) Speech-language pathologists and audiologists licensed 82 under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code; 83 (n) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed 84 professional counselors, independent social workers, social 85 workers, independent marriage and family therapists, and 86 marriage and family therapists, licensed under Chapter 4757. of 87 the Revised Code; 88 (o) Psychologists licensed under Chapter 4732. of the 89 Revised Code; 90 (p) Independent chemical dependency counselors-clinical 91 supervisors, independent chemical dependency counselors, 92 chemical dependency counselors III, and chemical dependency 93 counselors II, licensed under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code, 94 and chemical dependency counselor assistants, prevention 95 consultants, prevention specialists, prevention specialist 96 assistants, and registered applicants, certified under that 97 chapter. 98

(6) "Health care worker" means a person other than a 99 health care professional who provides medical, dental, or other 100 health-related care or treatment under the direction of a health 101 care professional with the authority to direct that individual's 102 activities, including medical technicians, medical assistants, 103 dental assistants, orderlies, aides, and individuals acting in 104

Page 5

128

129

130

similar capacities.	105
(7) "Indigent and uninsured person" means a person who	106
meets both of the following requirements:	107
(a) Relative to being indigent, the person's income is not	108
greater than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line,	109
as defined by the United States office of management and budget	110
and revised in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus	111
Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.	112
9902, as amended, except in any case in which division (A)(7)(b)	113
(iii) of this section includes a person whose income is greater	114
than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line.	115
	110
(b) Relative to being uninsured, one of the following	116
applies:	117
(i) The person is not a policyholder, certificate holder,	118
insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,	119
beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health	120
insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan.	121
(ii) The person is a policyholder, certificate holder,	122
insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,	123
	-
beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health	124
insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan, but the	125
insurer, policy, contract, or plan denies coverage or is the	126
subject of insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings in any	127

(iii) Until June 30, 2019, the person is eligible for the medicaid program or is a medicaid recipient.

jurisdiction.

(iv) Except as provided in division (A) (7) (b) (iii) of this
section, the person is not eligible for or a recipient,
enrollee, or beneficiary of any governmental health care
133

Page 6

program.

134

(8) "Nonprofit health care referral organization" means an	135
entity that is not operated for profit and refers patients to,	136
or arranges for the provision of, health-related diagnosis,	137
care, or treatment by a health care professional or health care	138
worker.	139

(9) "Operation" means any procedure that involves cutting 140 or otherwise infiltrating human tissue by mechanical means, 141 including surgery, laser surgery, ionizing radiation, 142 therapeutic ultrasound, or the removal of intraocular foreign 143 bodies. "Operation" does not include the administration of 144 medication by injection, unless the injection is administered in 145 conjunction with a procedure infiltrating human tissue by 146 mechanical means other than the administration of medicine by 147 injection. "Operation" does not include routine dental 148 restorative procedures, the scaling of teeth, or extractions of 149 teeth that are not impacted. 150

(10) "Tort action" means a civil action for damages for
151
injury, death, or loss to person or property other than a civil
152
action for damages for a breach of contract or another agreement
153
between persons or government entities.

(11) "Volunteer" means an individual who provides any 155 medical, dental, or other health-care related diagnosis, care, 156 or treatment without the expectation of receiving and without 157 receipt of any compensation or other form of remuneration from 158 an indigent and uninsured person, another person on behalf of an 159 indigent and uninsured person, any health care facility or 160 location, any nonprofit health care referral organization, or 161 any other person or government entity. 162

(12) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as 163 in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. 164

(13) "Deep sedation" means a drug-induced depression of 165 consciousness during which a patient cannot be easily aroused 166 but responds purposefully following repeated or painful 167 stimulation, a patient's ability to independently maintain 168 ventilatory function may be impaired, a patient may require 169 assistance in maintaining a patent airway and spontaneous 170 ventilation may be inadequate, and cardiovascular function is 171 usually maintained. 172

(14) "General anesthesia" means a drug-induced loss of 173 consciousness during which a patient is not arousable, even by 174 painful stimulation, the ability to independently maintain 175 ventilatory function is often impaired, a patient often requires 176 assistance in maintaining a patent airway, positive pressure 177 ventilation may be required because of depressed spontaneous 178 ventilation or drug-induced depression of neuromuscular 179 function, and cardiovascular function may be impaired. 180

(B)(1) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this 181 section, a health care professional who is a volunteer and 182 complies with division (B)(2) of this section is not liable in 183 damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other 184 civil action, including an action on a medical, dental, 185 chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for 186 injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly 187 arises from an action or omission of the volunteer in the 188 provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical, 189 dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment, 190 including the provision of samples of medicine and other medical 191 products, unless the action or omission constitutes willful or 192

wanton misconduct.

(2) To qualify for the immunity described in division (B)(1) of this section, a health care professional shall do all of the following prior to providing diagnosis, care, or treatment:

(a) Determine, in good faith, that the indigent and
197
uninsured person is mentally capable of giving informed consent
198
to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment and is not
199
subject to duress or under undue influence;
200

(b) Inform the person of the provisions of this section, 201 including notifying the person that, by giving informed consent 202 to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the 203 person cannot hold the health care professional liable for 204 damages in a tort or other civil action, including an action on 205 a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-206 related claim, unless the action or omission of the health care 207 professional constitutes willful or wanton misconduct; 208

(c) Obtain the informed consent of the person and a 209 written waiver, signed by the person or by another individual on 210 behalf of and in the presence of the person, that states that 211 212 the person is mentally competent to give informed consent and, without being subject to duress or under undue influence, gives 213 informed consent to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or 214 treatment subject to the provisions of this section. A written 215 waiver under division (B)(2)(c) of this section shall state 216 clearly and in conspicuous type that the person or other 217 individual who signs the waiver is signing it with full 218 knowledge that, by giving informed consent to the provision of 219 the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the person cannot bring a 220 tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical, 221 dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, 222

193

194

195

196

against the health care professional unless the action or	223
omission of the health care professional constitutes willful or	224
wanton misconduct.	225
(3) A physician or podiatrist who is not covered by	226
medical malpractice insurance, but complies with division (B)(2)	227
of this section, is not required to comply with division (A) of	228
section 4731.143 of the Revised Code.	229
(C) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section,	230
health care workers who are volunteers are not liable in damages	231
to any person or government entity in a tort or other civil	232
action, including an action upon a medical, dental,	233
chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for	234
injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly	235
arises from an action or omission of the health care worker in	236
the provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical,	233
dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment,	238
unless the action or omission constitutes willful or wanton	239
misconduct.	240
(D) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section, a	241
nonprofit health care referral organization is not liable in	242
damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other	243
civil action, including an action on a medical, dental,	244
chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for	245
injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly	246
arises from an action or omission of the nonprofit health care	247
referral organization in referring indigent and uninsured	248
persons to, or arranging for the provision of, medical, dental,	249
or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment by a	250
health care professional described in division (B)(1) of this	251
section or a health care worker described in division (C) of	252

this section, unless the action or omission constitutes willful	253
or wanton misconduct.	254
(E) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section	255
and to the extent that the registration requirements of section	256
3701.071 of the Revised Code apply, a health care facility or	257
location associated with a health care professional described in	258
division (B)(1) of this section, a health care worker described	259
in division (C) of this section, or a nonprofit health care	260
referral organization described in division (D) of this section	261
is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a	262
tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical,	263
dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim,	264
for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly	265
arises from an action or omission of the health care	266
professional or worker or nonprofit health care referral	267
organization relative to the medical, dental, or other health-	268
related diagnosis, care, or treatment provided to an indigent	269
and uninsured person on behalf of or at the health care facility	270
or location, unless the action or omission constitutes willful	271
or wanton misconduct.	272
(F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this	273
section, the immunities provided by divisions (B), (C), (D), and	274
(E) of this section are not available to a health care	275
professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral	276
organization, or health care facility or location if, at the	277

organization, or health care facility or location if, at the 277 time of an alleged injury, death, or loss to person or property, 278 the health care professionals or health care workers involved 279 are providing one of the following: 280

(a) Any medical, dental, or other health-relateddiagnosis, care, or treatment pursuant to a community service282

work order entered by a court under division (B) of section 2951.02 of the Revised Code or imposed by a court as a community control sanction;	283 284 285
(b) Performance of an operation to which any one of the following applies:	286 287
(i) The operation requires the administration of deep sedation or general anesthesia.	288 289
(ii) The operation is a procedure that is not typically performed in an office.	290 291
(iii) The individual involved is a health care professional, and the operation is beyond the scope of practice or the education, training, and competence, as applicable, of the health care professional.	292 293 294 295
(c) Delivery of a baby or any other purposeful termination of a human pregnancy.	296 297
(2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not apply when a health care professional or health care worker provides medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment that is necessary to preserve the life of a person in a medical emergency.	298 299 300 301 302
(G)(1) This section does not create a new cause of action or substantive legal right against a health care professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, or health care facility or location.	303 304 305 306
(2) This section does not affect any immunities from civil liability or defenses established by another section of the Revised Code or available at common law to which a health care professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral	307 308 309 310

Page 12

organization, or health care facility or location may be 311 entitled in connection with the provision of emergency or other 312 medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or 313 treatment. 314

(3) This section does not grant an immunity from tort or
other civil liability to a health care professional, health care
worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, or health
care facility or location for actions that are outside the scope
of authority of health care professionals or health care
workers.

In the case of the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an 321 indigent and uninsured person who is eligible for the medicaid 322 program or is a medicaid recipient, this section grants an 323 immunity from tort or other civil liability only if the person's 324 diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided in a free clinic, as 325 defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code. 326

(4) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
327
of a health care professional, health care worker, or nonprofit
health care referral organization to comply with any applicable
329
law of this state or rule of an agency of this state.

(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(6) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(7) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(8) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(8) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(9) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal responsibility
(10) This section does not affect any legal response not affect any legal respons

Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: 337

(A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled 338substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," 339

Page 13

"manufacturer," "official written order," "person,"	340
"pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II,"	341
"schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler"	342
have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised	343
Code.	344
(B) "Drug of abuse" and "person with a drug dependency"	345
have the same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised	346
Code.	347
(C) "Drug " "descence drug " "licessed health	348
(C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health	
professional authorized to prescribe drugs," and "prescription"	349
have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised	350
Code.	351
(D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of	352
the following:	353
(1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	354
included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the	355
exception of any controlled substance analog, marihuana,	356
cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and	357
hashish and except as provided in division (D)(2), (5), or (6)	358
of this section, whichever of the following is applicable:	359
(a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-	360
five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or	361
substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate	362
or opium derivative;	363
(b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a	364
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	365
any amount of raw or gum opium;	366
	0.65
(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten	367

(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten367unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance368

Page 14

397

that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen369other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a370schedule I stimulant or depressant;371

(d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five
372
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified
373
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,
374
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any
375
amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;
376

(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit
doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is
or contains any amount of phencyclidine;
379

(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty 380 grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose 381 range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of 382 a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or 383 contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a 384 final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the 385 "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 386 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control 387 laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is 388 or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or 389 a schedule II hallucinogenic substance; 390

(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a 391 compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains 392 any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or 393 isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a 394 person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act 395 and the federal drug abuse control laws. 396

(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty

grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose398range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of399a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or400contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than401an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium402derivative;403

(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified
405
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,
406
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any
407
amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;
408

(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty
409
milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture,
410
preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a
411
schedule V substance;
412

(5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid
dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains
any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid;

(6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance 417 that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any 418 other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in 419 schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V, if the defendant is 420 charged with a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code 421 and the sentencing provisions set forth in divisions (C) (10) (b) 422 and (C) (11) of that section will not apply regarding the 423 defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled 424 substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified 425 in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section for 426 the other schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance that is 427

428

436

combined with the fentanyl-related compound.

(E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound, 429
mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that 430
is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it 431
is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is 432
separately administered to or taken by an individual. 433

(F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing, 434or tilling. 435

(G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:

(1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that
constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02,
2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12,
2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36,
or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;

(2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or
any other state or of the United States that is substantially
equivalent to any section listed in division (G) (1) of this
445

(3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or
any other state, or of the United States, of which planting,
cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing,
producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring,
possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing
another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise
dealing with a controlled substance is an element;
446

(4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or
complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense
under division (G)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.
455

(H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse	456
offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this	457
state, any other state, or the United States.	458
(I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or	459
intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:	460
(1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the	461
gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce	462
intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior,	463
depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness,	464
asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and	465
includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:	466
(a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model	467
cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning	468
fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile	469
organic solvent;	470
(b) Any aerosol propellant;	471
(c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;	472
(d) Any anesthetic gas.	473
(2) Gamma Butyrolactone;	474
(3) 1,4 Butanediol.	475
(J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest,	476
process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the	477
production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical	478
synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and	479
includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities	480
incident to production.	481
(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a	482

Page 18

495

thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere 483 access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation 484 of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found. 485 (L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical 486 preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used 487 without the supervision of a licensed health professional 488 authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at 489 one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a 490 sample by a manufacturer. 491

(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the
current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references
that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.
494

(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.

(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of thefollowing:497

(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label
bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used
without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark,
trade name, or identifying mark;
501

(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is
represented to be a controlled substance manufactured,
processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the
person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;
505

(3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled 506
 substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different 507
 controlled substance; 508

(4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that areasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance510

529

because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its 511 markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for 512 which it is sold or offered for sale. 513

(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school" 514 if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a 515 school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries 516 of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows 517 the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school 518 building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any 519 school premises. 520

(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of 521 education, any community school established under Chapter 3314. 522 of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the 523 director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards 524 under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any 525 instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by 526 the school is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is 527 committed. 528

(R) "School premises" means either of the following:

(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is
situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular
activities, or training provided by the school is being
conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is
committed;

(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or
535
leased by a board of education of a school, the governing
authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314.
537
of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school
538
for which the director of education and workforce prescribes
539

Page 20

minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and 540 on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or 541 training of the school is conducted, whether or not any 542 instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by 543 the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at 544 the time a criminal offense is committed. 545

(S) "School building" means any building in which any of
546
the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training
547
provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any
instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by
549
the school is being conducted in the school building at the time
550
a criminal offense is committed.

(T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel
 appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and
 discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the
 Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly
556
constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar
association or of one or more local bar associations of the
state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule
V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(V) "Professional license" means any license, permit,
561
certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary
562
license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary
563
registration that is described in divisions (W) (1) to (37) of
564
this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally
565
licensed person.

(W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of thefollowing:

(1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary	569
certificate as a certified public accountant or who has	570
registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the	571
Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that	572
chapter;	573
(2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to	574
practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under	575
Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;	576
(3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect	577
under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a permit as	578
a landscape architect issued under that chapter;	579
(4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the Revised	580
Code;	581
(5) A person who has been issued a certificate of	582
registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the	583
Revised Code;	584
(6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the	585
business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority,	586
under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;	587
(7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's	588
license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license,	589
esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced	590
cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license,	591
advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license,	592
advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology	593
instructor's license, hair design instructor's license,	594
manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license,	595
natural hair style instructor's license, independent	596
contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter	597

4713. of the Revised Code;

(8) A person who has been issued a license to practice
(9) dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation
(00 permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching
(601 license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental hygienist's
(602 teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;
(603 code)

(9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a
funeral director's license, a funeral home license, or a
crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's
or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter 4717. of the
Revised Code;

(10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;

(11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry
or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725. of the
Revised Code;

(12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker underChapter 4727. of the Revised Code;617

(13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer618under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;619

(14) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised
620
Code as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that
621
chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy
622
technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;
623

(15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised624Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility,625

598

609

610

611

612

third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs,

Page 23

626

child party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs,	020
wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal	627
distributor of dangerous drugs;	628
(16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician	629
assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	630
(17) A person who has been issued a license to practice	631
medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or	632
podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the	633
Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a	634
limited branch of medicine under that chapter;	635
(18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent	636
school psychologist, or school psychologist under Chapter 4732.	637
of the Revised Code;	638
(19) A person registered to practice the profession of	639
engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised	640
Code;	641
(20) A person who has been issued a license to practice	642
chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;	643
(21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or	644
real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code;	645
Teal estate salesperson under chapter 4755. Of the Nevised Code,	045
(22) A person registered as a registered environmental	646
health specialist under Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code;	647
(23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard	648
under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;	649
	_
(24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage	650
dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;	651
(25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam	652

engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;	653
(26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary	654
permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches,	655
or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under	656
Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;	657
(27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's	658
or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the	659
Revised Code;	660
(28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or	661
class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or	662
security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code;	663
(29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home	664
administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code;	665
(30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language	666
pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised	667
Code;	668
(31) A person issued a license as an occupational	669
therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the	670
Revised Code;	671
(32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional	672
clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social	673
worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and	674
family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or	675
registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the	676
Revised Code;	677
(33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under	678
Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;	679
(34) A person who has been issued a license or limited	680

permit to practice respiratory therapy or a license to practice	681
as an advanced practice respiratory therapist under Chapter	682
4761. of the Revised Code;	683
(35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser	684
certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;	685
(36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license	686
under Chapter 4764. of the Revised Code;	687
(37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of	688
the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and	689
published rules.	690
(X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:	691
(1) 00041100412 4 01 010 10110	001
(1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a	692
cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine;	693
(2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or	694
preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer,	695
or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative	696
of ecgonine;	697
(3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a	698
substance identified in division (X)(1) or (2) of this section	699
that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those	700
substances, except that the substances shall not include	701
decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the	702
extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.	703
(V) WI C D W means lucensis asid distbulenide	704
(Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.	704
(Z) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to	705
which both of the following apply:	706
(1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the	707

plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a 708 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form. 709

(2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration ofmore than three-tenths per cent.711

"Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the 712 possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of 713 the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being 714 produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules 715 adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code. 716

(AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not includehashish.

(BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a 720 juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred 721 feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless 722 of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether 723 the offender knows the offense is being committed within one 724 hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the 725 juvenile actually views the commission of the offense. 726

(CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that 727 a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as 728 described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised 729 Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in 730 order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing 731 under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code. 732

(DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in 733 section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. 734

(EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the 735 following: 736

(1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	737
it existed prior to July 1, 1996;	738
(2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	739
it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a	740
felony of the fifth degree.	741
(FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in	742
section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	743
(GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated	744
as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.	745
(HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant,	746
tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public	747
accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.	748
	740
(II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt,	749
isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any	750
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing	751
methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of	752
methamphetamine.	753
(JJ) "Deception" has the same meaning as in section	754
2913.01 of the Revised Code.	755
(KK) "Fentanyl-related compound" means any of the	756
following:	757
	-
(1) Fentanyl;	758
(2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-	759
phenyl)ethyl-4- piperidyl]propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-	760
phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);	761
(3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-	762
thienyl)ethyl-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);	763

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 28
(4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-	764
<pre>piperidinyl] -N-phenylpropanamide);</pre>	765
(5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-	766
hydroxy-2- phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-	767
phenylpropanamide);	768
(6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-	769
piperidyl]-N- phenylpropanamide);	770
(7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-	771
(thienyl)ethyl]-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);	772
(8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-	773
phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]propanamide;	774
(9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-	775
<pre>piperidinyl]- propanamide;</pre>	776
(10) Alfentanil;	777
(11) Carfentanil;	778
(12) Remifentanil;	779
<pre>(13) Sufentanil;</pre>	780
(14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-	781
phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and	782
(15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl	783
pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as	784
identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory,	785
including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl,	786
butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl,	787
para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-	788
fluorofentanyl:	789

(a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the 790

Page 29

818

following:	791
(i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing	792
a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;	793
(ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that	794
nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached	795
aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.	796
(b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical	797
scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone,	798
amide, or ester;	799
(c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of	800
the chemical scaffold; and	801
(d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by	802
the United States food and drug administration.	803
(LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one	804
of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of	805
section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first	806
degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being	807
imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of	808
the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of	809
that section for a felony of the first degree.	810
(MM) "Second degree felony mandatory prison term" means	811
one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)	812
(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the	813
second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence	814
is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it	815
means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)	816
(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.	817

(NN) "Maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term"

Page 30

834

835

means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division819(A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of820the first degree, except that if the violation for which821sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22,8222019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in823division (A) (1) (a) of that section for a felony of the first824degree.825

(00) "Maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term" 826 means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division 827 (A) (2) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of 828 the second degree, except that if the violation for which 829 sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 830 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in 831 division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second 832 833 degree.

(PP) "Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol" has the same meaning as in section 928.01 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a 836 substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if 837 either of the following apply: 838

(1) The offender commits the offense on the premises of a 839 substance addiction services provider's facility, including a 840 facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under section 5119.391 841 of the Revised Code to provide methadone treatment or an opioid 842 treatment program licensed on or after that date under section 843 5119.37 of the Revised Code, or within five hundred feet of the 844 premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility 845 and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being 846 committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction 847 services provider's facility. 848

(2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or
849
distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance
850
analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the
851
commission of the offense, or received treatment within thirty
852
days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance
853
addiction services provider and the offender knows that the
854
person is receiving or received that treatment.

(RR) "Substance addiction services provider" means an 856
agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, 857
individual, or program that provides one or more of the 858
following at a facility: 859

(1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction
services, or both such services that are certified by the
director of mental health and addiction services under section
5119.36 of the Revised Code;

(2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol
addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such
services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds
administered by the department of mental health and addiction
services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental
health services.

(SS) "Premises of a substance addiction services 870
provider's facility" means the parcel of real property on which 871
any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated. 872

(TT) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" has the same873meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.874

Sec. 2925.23. (A) No person shall knowingly make a false 875 statement in any prescription, order, report, or record required 876 by Chapter 3719. or 4729. of the Revised Code. 877

(B) No person shall intentionally make, utter, or sell, or	878
	879
knowingly possess any of the following that is a false or	
forged:	880
(1) Prescription;	881
(2) Uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for	882
writing a prescription;	883
(3) Official written order;	884
(4) License for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs,	885
as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code;	886
(5) License for a manufacturer of dangerous drugs,	887
outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager	888
of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs,	889
as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	890
(C) No person, by theft as defined in section 2913.02 of	891
the Revised Code, shall acquire any of the following:	892
(1) A prescription;	893
(2) An uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for	894
writing a prescription;	895
(3) An official written order;	896
(4) A blank official written order;	897
(5) A license or blank license for a terminal distributor	898
of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised	899
Code;	900
(6) A license or blank license for a manufacturer of	901
dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics	902
provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, or wholesale	903
distributor of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of	904

905

906

907 908

915

916

917

918

919

920

921

922

the Revised Code.

(D) No person shall knowingly make or affix any false or forged label to a package or receptacle containing any dangerous drugs.

(E) Divisions (A) and (D) of this section do not apply to 909
licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, 910
pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, and other persons whose 911
conduct is in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 912
4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741., and 4761. of the Revised 913
Code. 914

(F) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal processing of drug documents. If the offender violates division
(B) (2), (4), or (5) or division (C) (2), (4), (5), or (6) of this section, illegal processing of drug documents is a felony of the fifth degree. If the offender violates division (A), division
(B) (1) or (3), division (C) (1) or (3), or division (D) of this section, the penalty for illegal processing of drug documents shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the drug involved is a compound, mixture,
preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II, with the
p24
exception of marihuana, illegal processing of drug documents is
p25
a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section
p26
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to
p27
impose a prison term on the offender.

(2) If the drug involved is a dangerous drug or a
929
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in
930
schedule III, IV, or V or is marihuana, illegal processing of
931
drug documents is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (C)
932
of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
933

934

953

whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(G)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or 935 required by division (F) of this section and sections 2929.13 936 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code and in addition to any other 937 sanction imposed for the offense under this section or sections 938 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences 939 an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to any 940 violation of divisions (A) to (D) of this section may suspend 941 for not more than five years the offender's driver's or 942 943 commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 944 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal 945 ordinance or the law of another state or the United States 946 arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, 947 the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial 948 driver's license or permit for not more than five years. 949

If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in 950 addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this 951 section, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 952 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of 954 the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit 955 under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a 956 motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of 957 the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded quilty to or 958 was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised 959 Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of 960 another state or the United States that arose out of the same 961 set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's 962 license or permit was suspended under this section shall not 963

Sub. H. B. No. 102	
As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	

964

976

977

982

983

file such a motion.

Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this 965 section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate 966 the suspension. 967

(H) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 968 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of court shall pay a fine 969 imposed for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) 970 of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code in accordance with and 971 subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 2925.03 972 of the Revised Code. The agency that receives the fine shall use 973 the fine as specified in division (F) of section 2925.03 of the 974 Revised Code. 975

Sec. 2925.55. (A) As used in sections 2925.55 to 2925.58 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Consumer product" means any food or drink that is
978
consumed or used by humans and any drug, including a drug that
979
may be provided legally only pursuant to a prescription, that is
980
intended to be consumed or used by humans.
981

(2) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Pseudoephedrine" means any material, compound,
984
mixture, or preparation that contains any quantity of
985
pseudoephedrine, any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts of
986
optical isomers.
987

(4) "Pseudoephedrine product" means a consumer product988that contains pseudoephedrine.989

(5) "Retailer" means a place of business that offers990consumer products for sale to the general public.991

Page 36

(6) "Single-ingredient preparation" means a compound, 992 mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a single active 993 ingredient. 994 (7) "Ephedrine" means any material, compound, mixture, or 995 preparation that contains any quantity of ephedrine, any of its 996 salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers. 997 (8) "Ephedrine product" means a consumer product that 998 999 contains ephedrine. (B) (1) No individual shall knowingly purchase, receive, or 1000 otherwise acquire an amount of pseudoephedrine product or 1001 ephedrine product that is greater than either of the following 1002 unless the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is 1003 dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription 1004 issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe 1005 drugs and the conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health 1006 professional authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with 1007 Chapter 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., or 4741., or 1008 4761. of the Revised Code: 1009 (a) Three and six tenths grams within a period of a single 1010 1011 day; (b) Nine grams within a period of thirty consecutive days. 1012 The limits specified in divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of 1013 this section apply to the total amount of base pseudoephedrine 1014 or base ephedrine in the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine 1015 product, respectively. The limits do not apply to the product's 1016 overall weight. 1017 (2) It is not a violation of division (B)(1) of this 1018 section for an individual to receive or accept more than an 1019 amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product specified 1020

in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section if the individual 1021 is an employee of a retailer or terminal distributor of 1022 dangerous drugs, and the employee receives or accepts from the 1023 retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs the 1024 pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product in a sealed 1025 container in connection with manufacturing, warehousing, 1026 placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading of the 1027 product. 1028 (C) (1) No individual under eighteen years of age shall 1029 1030 knowingly purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire a 1031 pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product unless the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription issued by a licensed

pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product unless the1031pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is dispensed by a1032pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription issued by a licensed1033health professional authorized to prescribe drugs and the1034conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health professional1035authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with Chapter10363719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., or 4741., or 4761.1037the Revised Code.1038

(2) Division (C) (1) of this section does not apply to an
individual under eighteen years of age who purchases, receives,
or otherwise acquires a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine
product from any of the following:

(a) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe
1043
drugs or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides
1044
the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to that
1045
individual and whose conduct is in accordance with Chapter
3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., or 4741., or 4761. of
1047
the Revised Code;

(b) A parent or guardian of that individual who provides 1049 the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the 1050

Sub. H. B. No. 102	
As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	

	1			-1		
٦r	na	тτ	77	du	a	•

1051

(c) A person, as authorized by that individual's parent or 1052
guardian, who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides the 1053
pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the individual; 1054

(d) A retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs 1055 who provides the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to 1056 that individual if the individual is an employee of the retailer 1057 or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs and the individual 1058 receives or accepts from the retailer or terminal distributor of 1059 dangerous drugs the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product 1060 in a sealed container in connection with manufacturing, 1061 warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading 1062 of the product. 1063

(D) No individual under eighteen years of age shall
 1064
 knowingly show or give false information concerning the
 1065
 individual's name, age, or other identification for the purpose
 1066
 of purchasing, receiving, or otherwise acquiring a
 1067
 pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product.

(E) No individual shall knowingly fail to comply with the 1069requirements of division (B) of section 3715.051 of the Revised 1070Code. 1071

(F) Whoever violates division (B) (1) of this section is
guilty of unlawful purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(G) Whoever violates division (C) (1) of this section is
guilty of underage purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product, a delinquent act that would be a misdemeanor
1077
of the fourth degree if it could be committed by an adult.

(H) Whoever violates division (D) of this section is 1079

1108

guilty of using false information to purchase a pseudoephedrine	1080
product or ephedrine product, a delinquent act that would be a	1081
misdemeanor of the first degree if it could be committed by an	1082
adult.	1083
(I) Whoever violates division (E) of this section is	1084
guilty of improper purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or	1085
ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	1086
Sec. 2925.56. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2)	1087
of this section, no retailer or terminal distributor of	1088
dangerous drugs or an employee of a retailer or terminal	1089
distributor of dangerous drugs shall knowingly sell, offer to	1090
sell, hold for sale, deliver, or otherwise provide to any	1091
individual an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine	1092
product that is greater than either of the following:	1093
(a) Three and six <u>-</u> tenths grams within a period of a single	1094
day;	1095
(b) Nine grams within a period of thirty consecutive days.	1096
The maximum amounts specified in divisions (A)(1)(a) and	1097
(b) of this section apply to the total amount of base	1098
pseudoephedrine or base ephedrine in the pseudoephedrine product	1099
or ephedrine product, respectively. The maximum amounts do not	1100
apply to the product's overall weight.	1101
(2)(a) Division (A)(1) of this section does not apply to	1102
any quantity of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product	1103
dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription	1104
issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	1105
drugs if the conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health	1106
professional authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with	1107

Chapter 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., or 4741., or

1109

4761. of the Revised Code.

(b) It is not a violation of division (A) (1) of this 1110 section for a retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, 1111 or employee of either to provide to an individual more than an 1112 amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product specified 1113 in division (A) (1) (a) or (b) of this section under either of the 1114 following circumstances: 1115

(i) The individual is an employee of the retailer or
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, and the employee
1117
receives or accepts from the retailer, terminal distributor of
dangerous drugs, or employee the pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product in a sealed container in connection with
1120
manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging,
1121
loading, or unloading of the product;

(ii) A stop-sale alert is generated after the submission
of information to the national precursor log exchange under the
conditions described in division (A) (2) of section 3715.052 of
the Revised Code.

(B) (1) Except as provided in division (B) (2) of this
section, no retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs
or an employee of a retailer or terminal distributor of
dangerous drugs shall sell, offer to sell, hold for sale,
deliver, or otherwise provide a pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product to an individual who is under eighteen years
of age.

(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to any1134of the following:

(a) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribedrugs or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides1137

a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to an individual 1138 under eighteen years of age and whose conduct is in accordance 1139 with Chapter 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., or 4741., 1140 or 4761. of the Revised Code; 1141

(b) A parent or guardian of an individual under eighteenyears of age who provides a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrineproduct to the individual;1144

(c) A person who, as authorized by the individual's parent
or guardian, dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides a
pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to an individual
1147
under eighteen years of age;

(d) The provision by a retailer, terminal distributor of1149dangerous drugs, or employee of either of a pseudoephedrine1150product or ephedrine product in a sealed container to an1151employee of the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous1152drugs who is under eighteen years of age in connection with1153manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging,1154loading, or unloading of the product.1155

(C) No retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs
1156
shall fail to comply with the requirements of division (A) of
section 3715.051 or division (A) (2) of section 3715.052 of the
Revised Code.

(D) No retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs
shall fail to comply with the requirements of division (A) (1) of
section 3715.052 of the Revised Code.

(E) Whoever violates division (A) (1) of this section is
guilty of unlawfully selling a pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(F) Whoever violates division (B)(1) of this section is 1166

guilty of unlawfully selling a pseudoephedrine product or1167ephedrine product to a minor, a misdemeanor of the fourth1168degree.1169

(G) Whoever violates division (C) of this section is
guilty of improper sale of a pseudoephedrine product or
ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
1172

(H) Whoever violates division (D) of this section is
guilty of failing to submit information to the national
precursor log exchange, a misdemeanor for which the offender
shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars per violation.

Sec. 2929.42. (A) The prosecutor in any case against any 1177 person licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise authorized 1178 to practice under Chapter 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 1179 4731., 4734., or 4741., or 4761. of the Revised Code shall 1180 notify the appropriate licensing board, on forms provided by the 1181 board, of any of the following regarding the person: 1182

(1) A plea of guilty to, or a conviction of, a felony, or
a court order dismissing a felony charge on technical or
1184
procedural grounds;

(2) A plea of guilty to, or a conviction of, a misdemeanor
committed in the course of practice or in the course of
business, or a court order dismissing such a misdemeanor charge
on technical or procedural grounds;

(3) A plea of guilty to, or a conviction of, a misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a court order dismissing such a
charge on technical or procedural grounds.

(B) The report required by division (A) of this sectionshall include the name and address of the person, the nature ofthe offense, and certified copies of court entries in the1195

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 43
action.	1196
Sec. 3701.048. (A) As used in this section:	1197
(1) "Board of health" means the board of health of a city	1198
or general health district or the authority having the duties of	1199
a board of health under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code.	1200
(2) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in	1201
section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	1202
(3) "Drug," "dangerous drug," and "licensed health	1203
professional authorized to prescribe drugs" have the same	1204
meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	1205
(4) "Registered volunteer" has the same meaning as in	1206
section 5502.281 of the Revised Code.	1207
(B) In consultation with the appropriate professional	1208
regulatory boards of this state, the director of health shall	1209
develop one or more protocols that authorize the following	1210
individuals to administer, deliver, or distribute drugs, other	1211
than schedule II and III controlled substances, during a period	1212
of time described in division (E) of this section,	1213
notwithstanding any statute or rule that otherwise prohibits or	1214
restricts the administration, delivery, or distribution of drugs	1215
by those individuals:	1216
(1) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	1217
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	1218
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	1219
(2) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of	1220
the Revised Code;	1221
(3) A dentist or dental hygienist licensed under Chapter	1222
4715. of the Revised Code;	1223

Page 44

(4) A registered nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the	1224
Revised Code, including an advanced practice registered nurse,	1225
as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code;	1226
(5) A licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter	1227
4723. of the Revised Code;	1228
(6) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	1229
Revised Code;	1230
(7) A pharmacist or pharmacy intern licensed under Chapter	1231
4729. of the Revised Code;	1232
(8) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice	1233
respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the	1234
Revised Code;	1235
(9) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency	1236
medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical	1237
technician-paramedic who holds a certificate to practice issued	1238
under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code;	1239
(10) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the	1240
Revised Code.	1241
(C) In consultation with the executive director of the	1242
emergency management agency, the director of health shall	1243
develop one or more protocols that authorize employees of boards	1244
of health and registered volunteers to deliver or distribute	1245
drugs, other than schedule II and III controlled substances,	1246
during a period of time described in division (E) of this	1247
section, notwithstanding any statute or rule that otherwise	1248
prohibits or restricts the delivery or distribution of drugs by	1249
those individuals.	1250
(D) In consultation with the state board of pharmacy, the	1251

(D) In consultation with the state board of pharmacy, the 1251

director of health shall develop one or more protocols that 1252 authorize pharmacists and pharmacy interns to dispense, during a 1253 period of time described in division (E) of this section, 1254 limited quantities of dangerous drugs, other than schedule II 1255 and III controlled substances, without a written, oral, or 1256 electronic prescription from a licensed health professional 1257 authorized to prescribe drugs or without a record of a 1258 prescription, notwithstanding any statute or rule that otherwise 1259 prohibits or restricts the dispensing of drugs without a 1260 1261 prescription or record of a prescription.

(E) On the governor's declaration of an emergency that
affects the public health, the director of health may issue an
order to implement one or more of the protocols developed
pursuant to division (B), (C), or (D) of this section. At a
minimum, the director's order shall identify the one or more
protocols to be implemented and the period of time during which
the one or more protocols are to be effective.

(F) (1) An individual who administers, delivers, 1269
distributes, or dispenses a drug or dangerous drug in accordance 1270
with one or more of the protocols implemented under division (E) 1271
of this section is not liable for damages in any civil action 1272
unless the individual's acts or omissions in performing those 1273
activities constitute willful or wanton misconduct. 1274

(2) An individual who administers, delivers, distributes,
or dispenses a drug or dangerous drug in accordance with one or
1276
more of the protocols implemented under division (E) of this
section is not subject to criminal prosecution or professional
disciplinary action under any chapter in Title XLVII of the
Revised Code.

Sec. 3701.74. (A) As used in this section and section

Page 45

1281

1282

3701.741 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Ambulatory care facility" means a facility that 1283 provides medical, diagnostic, or surgical treatment to patients 1284 who do not require hospitalization, including a dialysis center, 1285 ambulatory surgical facility, cardiac catheterization facility, 1286 diagnostic imaging center, extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy 1287 center, home health agency, inpatient hospice, birthing center, 1288 radiation therapy center, emergency facility, and an urgent care 1289 center. "Ambulatory care facility" does not include the private 1290 office of a physician or dentist, whether the office is for an 1291 1292 individual or group practice.

(2) "Chiropractor" means an individual licensed underChapter 4734. of the Revised Code to practice chiropractic.1294

(3) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency
 department or any other facility that provides emergency medical
 1295
 services.

(4) "Health care practitioner" means all of the following: 1298

(a) A dentist or dental hygienist licensed under Chapter4715. of the Revised Code;1300

(b) A registered or licensed practical nurse licensed1301under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;1302

(c) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the 1303
Revised Code; 1304

(d) A dispensing optician, spectacle dispensing optician, 1305
or spectacle-contact lens dispensing optician licensed under 1306
Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code; 1307

(e) A pharmacist licensed under Chapter 4729. of the 1308
Revised Code; 1309

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 47
(f) A physician;	1310
(g) A physician assistant authorized under Chapter 4730.	1311
of the Revised Code to practice as a physician assistant;	1312
(h) A practitioner of a limited branch of medicine issued	1313
a certificate under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;	1314
(i) A psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the	1315
Revised Code;	1316
(j) A chiropractor;	1317
(k) A hearing aid dealer or fitter licensed under Chapter	1318
4747. of the Revised Code;	1319
(l) A speech-language pathologist or audiologist licensed	1320
under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;	1321
(m) An occupational therapist or occupational therapy	1322
assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	1323
(n) A physical therapist or physical therapy assistant	1324
licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	1325
(o) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed	1326
professional counselor, social worker, independent social	1327
worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage	1328
and family therapist licensed, or a social work assistant	1329
registered, under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;	1330
(p) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the	1331
Revised Code;	1332
(q) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u>	1333
respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the	1334
Revised Code;	1335
(r) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency	1336

medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical	1337
technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the	1338
Revised Code.	1339
(5) "Health care provider" means a hospital, ambulatory	1340
care facility, long-term care facility, pharmacy, emergency	1341
facility, or health care practitioner.	1342
(6) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01	1343
of the Revised Code.	1344
(7) "Long-term care facility" means a nursing home,	1345
residential care facility, or home for the aging, as those terms	1346
are defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code; a	1347
residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the	1348
Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and	1349
personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults; a	1350
nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01 of the Revised	1351
Code; a skilled nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01	1352
of the Revised Code; and an intermediate care facility for	1353
individuals with intellectual disabilities, as defined in	1354
section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.	1355

(8) "Medical record" means data in any form that pertains
1356
to a patient's medical history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical
1357
condition and that is generated and maintained by a health care
provider in the process of the patient's health care treatment.
1359

(9) "Medical records company" means a person who stores,
locates, or copies medical records for a health care provider,
or is compensated for doing so by a health care provider, and
charges a fee for providing medical records to a patient or
patient's representative.

(10) "Patient" means either of the following: 1365

(a) An individual who received health care treatment from	1366
a health care provider;	1367
(b) A guardian, as defined in section 1337.11 of the	1368
Revised Code, of an individual described in division (A)(10)(a)	1369
of this section.	1370
(11) "Patient's personal representative" means a minor	1371
patient's parent or other person acting in loco parentis, a	1372
court-appointed guardian, or a person with durable power of	1373
attorney for health care for a patient, the executor or	1374
administrator of the patient's estate, or the person responsible	1375
for the patient's estate if it is not to be probated. "Patient's	1376
personal representative" does not include an insurer authorized	1377
under Title XXXIX of the Revised Code to do the business of	1378
sickness and accident insurance in this state, a health insuring	1379
corporation holding a certificate of authority under Chapter	1380
1751. of the Revised Code, or any other person not named in this	1381
division.	1382
(12) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01	1383
of the Revised Code.	1384

(13) "Physician" means a person authorized under Chapter
4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery,
osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and
surgery.

(14) "Authorized person" means a person to whom a patienthas given written authorization to act on the patient's behalfregarding the patient's medical record.1391

(B) A patient, a patient's personal representative, or an
authorized person who wishes to examine or obtain a copy of part
or all of a medical record shall submit to the health care
1394

Page 50

provider a written request signed by the patient, personal 1395 representative, or authorized person dated not more than one 1396 year before the date on which it is submitted. The request shall 1397 indicate whether the copy is to be sent to the requestor, 1398 physician or chiropractor, or held for the requestor at the 1399 office of the health care provider. Within a reasonable time 1400 after receiving a request that meets the requirements of this 1401 division and includes sufficient information to identify the 1402 record requested, a health care provider that has the patient's 1403 medical records shall permit the patient to examine the record 1404 during regular business hours without charge or, on request, 1405 shall provide a copy of the record in accordance with section 1406 3701.741 of the Revised Code, except that if a physician, 1407 psychologist, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed 1408 professional counselor, independent social worker, social 1409 worker, independent marriage and family therapist, marriage and 1410 family therapist, or chiropractor who has treated the patient 1411 determines for clearly stated treatment reasons that disclosure 1412 of the requested record is likely to have an adverse effect on 1413 the patient, the health care provider shall provide the record 1414 to a physician, psychologist, licensed professional clinical 1415 counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social 1416 worker, social worker, independent marriage and family 1417 therapist, marriage and family therapist, or chiropractor 1418 designated by the patient. The health care provider shall take 1419 reasonable steps to establish the identity of the person making 1420 the request to examine or obtain a copy of the patient's record. 1421

(C) If a health care provider fails to furnish a medical
record as required by division (B) of this section, the patient,
personal representative, or authorized person who requested the
record may bring a civil action to enforce the patient's right

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 51
of access to the record.	1426
(D)(1) This section does not apply to medical records	1427
whose release is covered by section 173.20 or 3721.13 of the	1428
Revised Code, by Chapter 1347., 5119., or 5122. of the Revised	1429
Code, by 42 C.F.R. part 2, "Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug	1430
Abuse Patient Records," or by 42 C.F.R. 483.10.	1431
(2) Nothing in this section is intended to supersede the	1432
confidentiality provisions of sections 2305.24, 2305.25,	1433
2305.251, and 2305.252 of the Revised Code.	1434
Sec. 3715.872. (A) As used in this section, "health care	1435
professional" means any of the following who provide medical,	1436
dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment:	1437
(1) Individuals authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	1438
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	1439
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	1440
(2) Registered nurses and licensed practical nurses	1441
licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	1442
(3) Physician assistants licensed under Chapter 4730. of	1443
the Revised Code;	1444
(4) Dentists and dental hygienists licensed under Chapter	1445
4715. of the Revised Code;	1446
(5) Optometrists licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	1447
Revised Code;	1448
(6) Pharmacists licensed under Chapter 4729. of the	1449
Revised Code <u>;</u>	1450
(7) Advanced practice respiratory therapists licensed	1451
under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code.	1452

Page 52

(B) For matters related to activities conducted under the	1453
drug repository program, all of the following apply:	1454
(1) A pharmacy, drug manufacturer, health care facility,	1455
or other person or government entity that donates or gives drugs	1456
to the program, and any person or government entity that	1457
facilitates the donation or gift, shall not be subject to	1458
liability in tort or other civil action for injury, death, or	1459
loss to person or property.	1460
(2) A pharmacy, hospital, or nonprofit clinic that accepts	1461

or distributes drugs under the program shall not be subject to 1462 liability in tort or other civil action for injury, death, or 1463 loss to person or property, unless an action or omission of the 1464 pharmacy, hospital, or nonprofit clinic constitutes willful and 1465 wanton misconduct. 1466

(3) A health care professional who accepts, dispenses, or 1467 personally furnishes drugs under the program on behalf of a 1468 pharmacy, hospital, or nonprofit clinic participating in the 1469 program, and the pharmacy, hospital, or nonprofit clinic that 1470 employs or otherwise uses the services of the health care 1471 professional, shall not be subject to liability in tort or other 1472 civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property, 1473 unless an action or omission of the health care professional, 1474 pharmacy, hospital, or nonprofit clinic constitutes willful and 1475 wanton misconduct. 1476

(4) The state board of pharmacy shall not be subject to 1477 liability in tort or other civil action for injury, death, or 1478 loss to person or property, unless an action or omission of the 1479 board constitutes willful and wanton misconduct. 1480

(5) In addition to the civil immunity granted under 1481

division (B)(1) of this section, a pharmacy, drug manufacturer, 1482 health care facility, or other person or government entity that 1483 donates or gives drugs to the program, and any person or 1484 government entity that facilitates the donation or gift, shall 1485 not be subject to criminal prosecution for matters related to 1486 activities that it conducts or another party conducts under the 1487 program, unless an action or omission of the party that donates, 1488 gives, or facilitates the donation or gift of the drugs does not 1489 comply with the provisions of this chapter or the rules adopted 1490 under it. 1491

(6) In the case of a drug manufacturer, the immunities 1492 from civil liability and criminal prosecution granted to another 1493 party under divisions (B)(1) and (5) of this section extend to 1494 the manufacturer when any drug it manufactures is the subject of 1495 an activity conducted under the program. This extension of 1496 immunities includes, but is not limited to, immunity from 1497 liability or prosecution for failure to transfer or communicate 1498 product or consumer information or the expiration date of a drug 1499 that is donated or given. 1500

1501 Sec. 3719.121. (A) Except as otherwise provided in section 4723.28, 4723.35, 4730.25, 4731.22, 4734.39, or 4734.41, or 1502 4761.09 of the Revised Code, the license, certificate, or 1503 registration of any dentist, chiropractor, physician, 1504 podiatrist, registered nurse, advanced practice registered 1505 nurse, licensed practical nurse, physician assistant, advanced 1506 practice respiratory therapist, pharmacist, pharmacy intern, 1507 pharmacy technician trainee, registered pharmacy technician, 1508 certified pharmacy technician, optometrist, or veterinarian who 1509 is or becomes addicted to the use of controlled substances shall 1510 be suspended by the board that authorized the person's license, 1511 certificate, or registration until the person offers 1512

Page 54

satisfactory proof to the board that the person no longer is 1513 addicted to the use of controlled substances. 1514

(B) If the board under which a person has been issued a 1515 license, certificate, or evidence of registration determines 1516 that there is clear and convincing evidence that continuation of 1517 the person's professional practice or method of administering, 1518 prescribing, preparing, distributing, dispensing, or personally 1519 furnishing controlled substances or other dangerous drugs 1520 presents a danger of immediate and serious harm to others, the 1521 1522 board may suspend the person's license, certificate, or registration without a hearing. Except as otherwise provided in 1523 sections 4715.30, 4723.281, 4729.16, 4730.25, 4731.22, and 1524 4734.36, and 4761.09 of the Revised Code, the board shall follow 1525 the procedure for suspension without a prior hearing in section 1526 119.07 of the Revised Code. The suspension shall remain in 1527 effect, unless removed by the board, until the board's final 1528 adjudication order becomes effective, except that if the board 1529 does not issue its final adjudication order within ninety days 1530 after the hearing, the suspension shall be void on the ninety-1531 first day after the hearing. 1532

(C) On receiving notification pursuant to section 2929.42 1533 or 3719.12 of the Revised Code, the board under which a person 1534 has been issued a license, certificate, or evidence of 1535 registration immediately shall suspend the license, certificate, 1536 or registration of that person on a plea of guilty to, a finding 1537 by a jury or court of the person's guilt of, or conviction of a 1538 felony drug abuse offense; a finding by a court of the person's 1539 eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction; a plea of 1540 guilty to, or a finding by a jury or court of the person's guilt 1541 of, or the person's conviction of an offense in another 1542 jurisdiction that is essentially the same as a felony drug abuse 1543

offense; or a finding by a court of the person's eligibility for1544treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another1545jurisdiction. The board shall notify the holder of the license,1546certificate, or registration of the suspension, which shall1547remain in effect until the board holds an adjudicatory hearing1548under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.1549

Sec. 3719.13. Prescriptions, orders, and records, required 1550 by Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code, and stocks of dangerous 1551 drugs and controlled substances, shall be open for inspection 1552 1553 only to federal, state, county, and municipal officers, and employees of the state board of pharmacy whose duty it is to 1554 enforce the laws of this state or of the United States relating 1555 to controlled substances. Such prescriptions, orders, records, 1556 and stocks shall be open for inspection by employees of the 1557 state medical board for purposes of enforcing Chapters 4730. and 1558 4731., and 4761. of the Revised Code, employees of the board of 1559 nursing for purposes of enforcing Chapter 4723. of the Revised 1560 Code, and employees of the department of mental health and 1561 addiction services for purposes of section 5119.37 of the 1562 Revised Code. No person having knowledge of any such 1563 prescription, order, or record shall divulge such knowledge, 1564 except in connection with a prosecution or proceeding in court 1565 or before a licensing or registration board or officer, to which 1566 prosecution or proceeding the person to whom such prescriptions, 1567 orders, or records relate is a party. 1568

Sec. 3719.81. (A) As used in this section, "sample drug" 1569 has the same meaning as in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code. 1570

(B) A person may furnish another a sample drug, if all of1571the following apply:1572

(1) The sample drug is furnished free of charge by a 1573

Page 55

manufacturer, manufacturer's representative, or wholesale dealer 1574
in pharmaceuticals to a licensed health professional authorized 1575
to prescribe drugs, other than an advanced practice respiratory 1576
therapist, or is furnished free of charge by such a professional 1577
the prescriber who received the sample drug to a patient for use 1578
as medication; 1579

(2) The sample drug is in the original container in which1580it was placed by the manufacturer, and the container is plainly1581marked as a sample;1582

(3) Prior to its being furnished, the sample drug has been
stored under the proper conditions to prevent its deterioration
1584
or contamination;

(4) If the sample drug is of a type which deteriorates
with time, the sample container is plainly marked with the date
beyond which the sample drug is unsafe to use, and the date has
not expired on the sample furnished. Compliance with the
labeling requirements of the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, shall
be deemed compliance with this section.

(5) The sample drug is distributed, stored, or discarded
in such a way that the sample drug may not be acquired or used
by any unauthorized person, or by any person, including a child,
for whom it may present a health or safety hazard.

(C) Division (B) of this section does not do any of the 1597following: 1598

(1) Apply to or restrict the furnishing of any sample of a
nonnarcotic substance if the substance may, under the "Federal
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act" and under the laws of this state,
otherwise be lawfully sold over the counter without a
1602

Sub. H. B. No. 102	
As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	

prescription;

1603

(2) Authorize a licensed health professional authorized to	1604
prescribe drugs <u>prescriber</u> w ho is a clinical nurse specialist,	1605
certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner,	1606
optometrist, or physician assistant to furnish a sample drug	1607
that is not a drug the professional prescriber is authorized to	1608
prescribe.	1609

(3) Prohibit a licensed health professional authorized to
prescribe drugsprescriber, manufacturer of dangerous drugs,
1611
wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or representative of a
1612
manufacturer of dangerous drugs from furnishing a sample drug to
1613
a charitable pharmacy in accordance with section 3719.811 of the
1614
Revised Code.

(4) Prohibit a pharmacist working, whether or not for
1616
compensation, in a charitable pharmacy from dispensing a sample
1617
drug to a person in accordance with section 3719.811 of the
1618
Revised Code.

(D) The state board of pharmacy shall, in accordance with
1620
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt rules as necessary to
1621
give effect to this section.
1622

Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter: 1623

(A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers
to the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place
of business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing
where the practice of pharmacy is conducted.

(B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care
requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived
1629
from the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social,
pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division,
1631

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 58
"pharmacist care" includes the following:	1632
(1) Interpreting prescriptions;	1633
(2) Dispensing drugs and drug therapy related devices;	1634
(3) Compounding drugs;	1635
(4) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug	1636
therapy, recommending drug therapy related devices, and	1637
assisting in the selection of drugs and appliances for treatment	1638
of common diseases and injuries and providing instruction in the	1639
proper use of the drugs and appliances;	1640
(5) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by	1641
discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and	1642
explaining the interactions of the drugs;	1643
(6) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed	1644
health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the	1645
pharmacist determines that an individual with a prescription has	1646
a drug regimen that warrants additional discussion with the	1647
prescriber;	1648
(7) Advising an individual and the health care	1649
professionals treating an individual with regard to the	1650
individual's drug therapy;	1651
(8) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement, if an	1652
agreement has been established;	1653
(9) Engaging in the administration of immunizations to the	1654
extent authorized by section 4729.41 of the Revised Code;	1655
(10) Engaging in the administration of drugs to the extent	1656
authorized by section 4729.45 of the Revised Code.	1657
(C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing,	1658

assembling, packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any	1659
of the following circumstances:	1660
(1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health	1661
professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	1662
(2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in	1663
accordance with a consult agreement;	1664
(3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or	1665
chemical analysis;	1666
chemical analysis,	1000
(4) In anticipation of orders for drugs pursuant to	1667
prescriptions, based on routine, regularly observed dispensing	1668
patterns;	1669
(5) Pursuant to a request made by a licensed health	1670
professional authorized to prescribe drugs for a drug that is to	1671
be used by the professional for the purpose of direct	1672
administration to patients in the course of the professional's	1673
practice, if all of the following apply:	1674
(a) At the time the request is made, the drug is not	1675
commercially available regardless of the reason that the drug is	1676
not available, including the absence of a manufacturer for the	1677
drug or the lack of a readily available supply of the drug from	1678
a manufacturer.	1679
(b) A limited quantity of the drug is compounded and	1680
provided to the professional.	1681
(c) The drug is compounded and provided to the	1682
professional as an occasional exception to the normal practice	1683
of dispensing drugs pursuant to patient-specific prescriptions.	1684
(D) "Conquit agrooment" means on agreement that has here	1.005
(D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement that has been	1685
entered into under section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.	1686

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 60
(E) "Drug" means:	1687
(1) Any article recognized in the United States	1688
pharmacopoeia and national formulary, or any supplement to them,	1689
intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment,	1690
or prevention of disease in humans or animals;	1691
(2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis,	1692
cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans	1693
or animals;	1694
(3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the	1695
structure or any function of the body of humans or animals;	1696
(4) Any article intended for use as a component of any	1697
article specified in division (E)(1), (2), or (3) of this	1698
section; but does not include devices or their components,	1699
parts, or accessories.	1700
"Drug" does not include "hemp" or a "hemp product" as	1701
those terms are defined in section 928.01 of the Revised Code.	1702
(F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following:	1703
(1) Any drug to which either of the following applies:	1704
(a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52	1705
Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is	1706
required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal	1707
law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution:	1708
Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a	1709
licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or	1710
the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription;	1711
(b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the	1712

(b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the1712drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription.1713

Page 61

(2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled	1714
substance and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised	1715
Code or to which that chapter does not apply;	1716
(3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into	1717
the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human	1718
body;	1719
(4) Any drug that is a biological product, as defined in	1720
section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.	1721
(G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning	1722
as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	1723
(H) "Prescription" means all of the following:	1724
(1) A written, electronic, or oral order for drugs or	1725
combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular	1726
individual or for treating a particular animal, issued by a	1727
licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	1728
(2) For purposes of sections 4723.4810, 4729.282,	1729
4730.432, and 4731.93 of the Revised Code, a written,	1730
electronic, or oral order for a drug to treat chlamydia,	1731
gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis issued to and in the name of a	1732
patient who is not the intended user of the drug but is the	1733
sexual partner of the intended user;	1734
(3) For purposes of sections 3313.7110, 3313.7111,	1735
3314.143, 3326.28, 3328.29, 4723.483, 4729.88, 4730.433,	1736
4731.96, and 5101.76 of the Revised Code, a written, electronic,	1737
or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued to and in	1738
the name of a school, school district, or camp;	1739
(4) For purposes of Chapter 3728. and sections 4723.483,	1740

4729.88, 4730.433, and 4731.96 of the Revised Code, a written, 1741

electronic, or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued	1742
to and in the name of a qualified entity, as defined in section	1743
3728.01 of the Revised Code;	1744
(5) For purposes of sections 3313.7115, 3313.7116,	1745
3314.147, 3326.60, 3328.38, 4723.4811, 4730.437, 4731.92, and	1746
5101.78 of the Revised Code, a written, electronic, or oral	1747
order for injectable or nasally administered glucagon in the	1748
name of a school, school district, or camp.	1749
(I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	1750
drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by	1751
law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy	1752
related devices in the course of the individual's professional	1753
practice, including only the following:	1754
(1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised	1755
Code;	1756
(2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	1757
or certified nurse practitioner who holds a current, valid	1758
license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to	1759
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse;	1760
(3) A certified registered nurse anesthetist who holds a	1761
current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised	1762
Code to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered	1763
nurse, but only to the extent of the nurse's authority under	1764
sections 4723.43 and 4723.434 of the Revised Code;	1765
(4) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	1766
Revised Code to practice optometry;	1767
(5) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	1768
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	1769
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	1770

Page 63

(6) A physician assistant who holds a license to practice	1771
as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the	1772
Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the	1773
state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated	1774
prescriptive authority;	1775
(7) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the	1776
Revised Code <u>;</u>	1777
(8) An advanced practice respiratory therapist who holds a	1778
license to practice as an advanced practice respiratory	1779
therapist issued under Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code and has	1780
been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority.	1781
(J) "Sale" or "sell" includes any transaction made by any	1782
person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or employee, to	1783
do or offer to do any of the following: deliver, distribute,	1784
broker, exchange, gift or otherwise give away, or transfer,	1785
whether the transfer is by passage of title, physical movement,	1786
or both.	1787
(K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale	1788
in which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article	1789
purchased or received by the purchaser.	1790
(L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other	1791
than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale.	1792
(M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any	1793
dangerous drug to consumers without assuming control over and	1794
responsibility for its administration. Mere advice or	1795
instructions regarding administration do not constitute control	1796
or establish responsibility.	1797
(N) "Price information" means the price charged for a	1798

(N) "Price information" means the price charged for a 1798prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily 1799

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 64
understandable manner, all of the following:	1800
(1) The proprietary name of the drug product;	1801
(2) The established (generic) name of the drug product;	1802
(3) The strength of the drug product if the product	1803
contains a single active ingredient or if the drug product	1804
contains more than one active ingredient and a relevant strength	1805
can be associated with the product without indicating each	1806
active ingredient. The established name and quantity of each	1807
active ingredient are required if such a relevant strength	1808
cannot be so associated with a drug product containing more than	1809
one ingredient.	1810
(4) The dosage form;	1811
(5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug	1812
product. The stated price shall include all charges to the	1813
consumer, including, but not limited to, the cost of the drug	1814
product, professional fees, handling fees, if any, and a	1815
statement identifying professional services routinely furnished	1816
by the pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be	1817
stated separately without repetition. The information shall not	1818
be false or misleading.	1819
(O) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" or	1820
"wholesale distributor" means a person engaged in the sale of	1821
dangerous drugs at wholesale and includes any agent or employee	1822
of such a person authorized by the person to engage in the sale	1823
of dangerous drugs at wholesale.	1824
(P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" or "manufacturer"	1825
means a person, other than a pharmacist or prescriber, who	1826
manufactures dangerous drugs and who is engaged in the sale of	1827
those dangerous drugs.	1828

Page 65

(Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" or "terminal 1829 distributor" means a person who is engaged in the sale of 1830 dangerous drugs at retail, or any person, other than a 1831 manufacturer, repackager, outsourcing facility, third-party 1832 logistics provider, wholesale distributor, or pharmacist, who 1833 has possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for any 1834 purpose other than for that person's own use and consumption. 1835 "Terminal distributor" includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing 1836 homes, and laboratories and all other persons who procure 1837 dangerous drugs for sale or other distribution by or under the 1838 supervision of a pharmacist, licensed health professional 1839 authorized to prescribe drugs, or other person authorized by the 1840 state board of pharmacy. 1841

(R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a
representation to the public in any manner or by any means,
other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is
likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a
dangerous drug at retail.

(S) "Person" includes any individual, partnership,
association, limited liability company, or corporation, the
state, any political subdivision of the state, and any district,
department, or agency of the state or its political
subdivisions.

(T) (1) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a
humane society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of
1853
the Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter
1854
955. of the Revised Code.

(2) "County dog warden" means a dog warden or deputy dog
warden appointed or employed under section 955.12 of the Revised
Code.

Page 66

(U) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of	1859
the Revised Code.	1860
(M) "Dein menegement clinic" has the same meaning as in	1861
(V) "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in	1901
section 4731.054 of the Revised Code.	1862
(W) "Investigational drug or product" means a drug or	1863
	1064
product that has successfully completed phase one of the United	1864
States food and drug administration clinical trials and remains	1865
under clinical trial, but has not been approved for general use	1866
by the United States food and drug administration.	1867
"Investigational drug or product" does not include controlled	1868
substances in schedule I, as defined in section 3719.01 of the	1869
Revised Code.	1870
(X) "Product." when used in reference to an	1871

(X) "Product," when used in reference to an
investigational drug or product, means a biological product,
other than a drug, that is made from a natural human, animal, or
microorganism source and is intended to treat a disease or
1874
medical condition.

(Y) "Third-party logistics provider" means a person that
provides or coordinates warehousing or other logistics services
pertaining to dangerous drugs including distribution, on behalf
of a manufacturer, wholesale distributor, or terminal
distributor of dangerous drugs, but does not take ownership of
the drugs or have responsibility to direct the sale or
disposition of the drugs.

(Z) "Repackager of dangerous drugs" or "repackager" means
 a person that repacks and relabels dangerous drugs for sale or
 1884
 distribution.

(AA) "Outsourcing facility" means a facility that isengaged in the compounding and sale of sterile drugs and is1887

registered as an outsourcing facility with the United States	1888
food and drug administration.	1889
(BB) "Laboratory" means a laboratory licensed under this	1890
chapter as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs and	1891
entrusted to have custody of any of the following drugs and to	1892
use the drugs for scientific and clinical purposes and for	1893
purposes of instruction: dangerous drugs that are not controlled	1894
substances, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code;	1895
dangerous drugs that are controlled substances, as defined in	1896
that section; and controlled substances in schedule I, as	1897
defined in that section.	1898
(CC) "Overdose reversal drug" means both of the following:	1899
(cc) overdose reversar drug means both of the fortowing.	1099
(1) Naloxone;	1900
(2) Any other drug that the state board of pharmacy,	1901
through rules adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	1902
Revised Code, designates as a drug that is approved by the	1903
federal food and drug administration for the reversal of a known	1904
or suspected opioid-related overdose.	1905
	1000
Sec. 4729.51. (A) No person other than a licensed	1906
manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-	1907
party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, or	1908
wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs shall possess for sale,	1909
sell, distribute, or deliver, at wholesale, dangerous drugs or	1910
investigational drugs or products, except as follows:	1911
(1) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	1912
(1, 1 Heensed community discributor of dangerous drugs	1010

that is a pharmacy may make occasional sales of dangerous drugs 1912 or investigational drugs or products at wholesale. 1914

(2) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs1915having more than one licensed location may transfer or deliver1916

Page 68

dangerous drugs from one licensed location to another licensed	1917
location owned by the terminal distributor if the license issued	1918
for each location is in effect at the time of the transfer or	1919
delivery.	1920
(3) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	1921
that is not a pharmacy may make occasional sales of the	1922
following at wholesale:	1923
(a) Overdose reversal drugs;	1924
(b) Dangerous drugs if the drugs being sold are in	1925
shortage, as defined in rules adopted under section 4729.26 of	1926
the Revised Code;	1927
(c) Dangerous drugs other than those described in	1928
divisions (A)(3)(a) and (b) of this section or investigational	1929
drugs or products if authorized by rules adopted under section	1930
4729.26 of the Revised Code.	1931
(B) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-	1932
party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor	1933
shall possess for sale, sell, or distribute, at wholesale,	1934
dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products to any	1935
person other than the following:	1936
(1) Subject to division (D) of this section, a licensed	1937
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;	1938
(2) Subject to division (C) of this section, any person	1939
exempt from licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous	1940
drugs under section 4729.541 of the Revised Code;	1941
arage analy beeting 1723.511 of the neviber code,	
(3) A licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-	1942
party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor;	1943

(4) A terminal distributor, manufacturer, outsourcing 1944

facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or 1945
wholesale distributor that is located in another state, is not 1946
engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs within this state, and is 1947
actively licensed to engage in the sale of dangerous drugs by 1948
the state in which the distributor conducts business. 1949

(C) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, thirdparty logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor
shall possess for sale, sell, or distribute, at wholesale,
dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products to either
of the following:

(1) A prescriber who is employed by a pain management
clinic that is not licensed as a terminal distributor of
dangerous drugs with a pain management clinic classification
issued under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code;

(2) A business entity described in division (A) (2) or (3)
of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code that is, or is
operating, a pain management clinic without a license as a
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain management
clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 of the
Revised Code.

(D) No licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor
 shall possess dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or
 products for sale at wholesale, or sell or distribute such drugs
 at wholesale, to a licensed terminal distributor of dangerous
 drugs, except as follows:

(1) In the case of a terminal distributor with a category
II license, only dangerous drugs in category II, as defined in
division (A) (1) of section 4729.54 of the Revised Code;
1973

Page 70

(2) In the case of a terminal distributor with a category	1974
III license, dangerous drugs in category II and category III, as	1975
defined in divisions (A)(1) and (2) of section 4729.54 of the	1976
Revised Code;	1977
(3) In the case of a terminal distributor with a limited	1978
category II or III license, only the dangerous drugs specified	1979
in the license.	1980
(E)(1) Except as provided in division (E)(2) of this	1981
section, no person shall do any of the following:	1982
(a) Sell or distribute, at retail, dangerous drugs;	1983
(b) Possess for sale, at retail, dangerous drugs;	1984
(c) Possess dangerous drugs.	1985
(2)(a) Divisions (E)(1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section	1986
do not apply to any of the following:	1987
(i) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;	1988
(ii) A person who possesses, or possesses for sale or	1989
sells, at retail, a dangerous drug in accordance with Chapters	1990
3719., 4715., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741. <u>, and </u>	1991
4761. of the Revised Code;	1992
(iii) Any of the persons identified in divisions (A)(1) to	1993
(5) and (18) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, but only	1994
to the extent specified in that section.	1995
(b) Division (E)(1)(c) of this section does not apply to	1996
any of the following:	1997
(i) A licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-	1998
party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor;	1999
(ii) Any of the persons identified in divisions (A)(6) to	2000

(16) of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, but only to the	2001
extent specified in that section.	2002
(F) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or	2003
person that is exempt from licensure under section 4729.541 of	2004
the Revised Code shall purchase dangerous drugs or	2005
investigational drugs or products from any person other than a	2006
licensed manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party	2007
logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor, except	2008
as follows:	2009

(1) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or
person that is exempt from licensure under section 4729.541 of
the Revised Code may make occasional purchases of dangerous
drugs or investigational drugs or products that are sold in
accordance with division (A) (1) or (3) of this section.

(2) A licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs
having more than one licensed location may transfer or deliver
2016
dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products from one
2017
licensed location to another licensed location if the license
2018
issued for each location is in effect at the time of the
2020

(G) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs 2021 shall engage in the retail sale or other distribution of 2022 2023 dangerous drugs or investigational drugs or products or maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs or 2024 investigational drugs or products for any purpose other than the 2025 distributor's personal use or consumption, at any establishment 2026 or place other than that or those described in the license 2027 issued by the state board of pharmacy to such terminal 2028 distributor. 2029

(H) Nothing in this section shall be construed to
2030
interfere with the performance of official duties by any law
enforcement official authorized by municipal, county, state, or
federal law to collect samples of any drug, regardless of its
2032
nature or in whose possession it may be.

(I) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this 2035 section, the board of education of a city, local, exempted 2036 village, or joint vocational school district may distribute 2037 epinephrine autoinjectors for use in accordance with section 2038 3313.7110 of the Revised Code, may distribute inhalers for use 2039 in accordance with section 3313.7113 of the Revised Code, and 2040 may distribute injectable or nasally administered glucagon for 2041 use in accordance with section 3313.7115 of the Revised Code. 2042

Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an 2043 affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may 2044 limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice 2045 or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or 2046 certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to 2047 reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on 2048 probation the holder of a license or certificate if the 2049 individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is 2050 2051 found by the board to have committed fraud during the administration of the examination for a license or certificate 2052 to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or 2053 deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or 2054 certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by 2055 the board. 2056

(B) Except as provided in division (P) of this section, 2057
the board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, 2058
shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend 2059

a license or certificate to practice or certificate to 2060 recommend, refuse to issue a license or certificate, refuse to 2061 renew a license or certificate, refuse to reinstate a license or 2062 certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of a 2063 license or certificate for one or more of the following reasons: 2064

(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate 2065 to practice to be used by a person, group, or corporation when 2066 the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment 2067 given; 2068

2069 (2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ 2070 acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other modalities for treatment of disease; 2072

(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised 2073 Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, 2074 or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate 2075 therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding 2076 of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for 2077 intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any 2078 federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or 2079 2080 use of any drug;

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a 2082 professional confidence" does not include providing any 2083 information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to 2084 307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board; 2085 does not include providing any information, documents, or 2086 reports under sections 307.631 to 307.6410 of the Revised Code 2087 to a drug overdose fatality review committee, a suicide fatality 2088

2071

2081

Page 74

2110

2111

2112

2113

2114

2115

2116

review committee, or hybrid drug overdose fatality and suicide 2089 fatality review committee; does not include providing any 2090 information, documents, or reports under sections 307.651 to 2091 307.659 of the Revised Code to a domestic violence fatality 2092 review board; does not include providing any information, 2093 documents, or reports to the director of health pursuant to 2094 quidelines established under section 3701.70 of the Revised 2095 Code; does not include written notice to a mental health 2096 professional under section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does 2097 not include the making of a report of an employee's use of a 2098 drug of abuse, or a report of a condition of an employee other 2099 than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer 2100 of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33 2101 of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the 2102 immunity from civil liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 2103 4731.62 of the Revised Code upon a physician who makes a report 2104 in accordance with section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health 2105 professional in accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised 2106 Code. As used in this division, "employee," "employer," and 2107 "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the 2108 Revised Code. 2109

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, 2117 or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a 2118 misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive 2119

because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or2120is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of2121favorable results, or includes representations or implications2122that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent2123person to misunderstand or be deceived.2124

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to, 2125 minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the 2126 same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a 2127 patient is established; 2128

(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining
2129
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other
2131
incurable condition, can be permanently cured;
2132

(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or
anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course
2134
of practice;

(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of2137conviction for, a felony;2138

(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in 2139
this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was 2140
committed; 2141

(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, 2142 or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of 2143 conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of 2144 practice; 2145

(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
2148

Page 76

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;
2151

(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
2152

(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by2155the board upon a license or certificate to practice;2156

(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this2157chapter;2158

(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the 2159 Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of 2160 patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a 2161 specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service 2162 or business; 2163

(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, 2164 violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American 2165 medical association, the American osteopathic association, the 2166 American podiatric medical association, or any other national 2167 professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The 2168 state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies 2169 of the codes of ethics of the various national professional 2170 organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is 2171 being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated 2172 any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not 2173 appropriate to the individual's profession. 2174

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of2175ethics of a national professional organization" does not include2176any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a2177

physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 2178 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a 2179 drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 2180 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 2181 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 2182 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 2183 of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 2184 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 2185 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 2186 Code. 2187

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and 2188 prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or 2189 physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical 2190 deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or 2191 perceptive skills. 2192

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a 2193 possible violation, shall refer any individual who is authorized 2194 to practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application 2195 pursuant to this chapter to the monitoring organization that 2196 conducts the confidential monitoring program established under 2197 section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel 2198 the individual to submit to a mental examination, physical 2199 examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental and a 2200 physical examination. The expense of the examination is the 2201 responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. 2202 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent 2203 to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of 2204 the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due 2205 to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default 2206 and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony 2207 or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual 2208

unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this 2209 division, the board shall require the individual to submit to 2210 care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or 2211 designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, 2212 reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual 2213 affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to 2214 2215 demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the 2216 provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the 2217 purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or 2218 receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter 2219 accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so 2220 doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a 2221

mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing 2222 by the board, and to have waived all objections to the 2223 admissibility of testimony or examination reports that 2224 constitute a privileged communication. 2225

(20) Except as provided in division (F) (1) (b) of section 2226
4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed 2227
under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to 2228
section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to 2229
violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the 2230
violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this 2231
chapter or any rule promulgated by the board. 2232

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted2233violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a2234conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule2235adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report2236by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a2237condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a2238drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in2239

division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 2240 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 2241 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 2242 of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 2243 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 2244 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 2245 Code. 2246

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code
or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health
pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;
2249

(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency 2250 responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an 2251 individual to practice a health care occupation or provide 2252 health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for 2253 any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation, 2254 revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to 2255 practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender; 2256 denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license; 2257 imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or 2258 2259 other reprimand;

(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code 2260 or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant 2261 woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in 2262 division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not 2263 been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether 2264 those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative 2265 defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would 2266 apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that 2267 section; 2268

(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, 2269

Page 80

or termination of clinical privileges by the United States2270department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the2271termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to2272prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the2273United States department of justice;2274

(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the
 2275
 medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and
 2276
 human services or other responsible agency;
 2277

(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to
acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of substance
use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or
other substances that may impair ability to practice.

For the purposes of this division, any individual 2282 authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of 2283 practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By 2284 filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to 2285 practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to 2286 have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination 2287 when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have 2288 waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or 2289 examination reports that constitute privileged communications. 2290

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized 2291 to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or 2292 certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board 2293 shall refer the individual to the monitoring organization that 2294 conducts the confidential monitoring program established under 2295 section 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel 2296 the individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or 2297 both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of 2298 the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical 2299

Page 81

examination required under this division shall be undertaken by 2300 a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct 2301 the examination and who is approved under section 4731.251 of 2302 the Revised Code. 2303 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination 2304 ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations 2305 against the individual unless the failure is due to 2306 circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and 2307 final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or 2308 presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the 2309 individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall 2310 suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the 2311 individual's application and shall require the individual, as a 2312 condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed 2313 licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment. 2314

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a2315license or certificate suspended under this division, the2316impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability2317to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing2318standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's2319license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but2320shall not be limited to, the following:2321

(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under
 2322
 section 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has
 2323
 successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;
 2324

(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an 2325 aftercare contract or consent agreement; 2326

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's 2327ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual 2328

Page 82

2348

has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and 2329 prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by 2330 individuals or providers approved by the board for making the 2331 assessments and shall describe the basis for their 2332 determination. 2333 The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended 2334 under this division after that demonstration and after the 2335 individual has entered into a written consent agreement. 2336 2337 When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The 2338 monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with 2339 the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement 2340 or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, 2341 upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the 2342 board for at least two years of annual written progress reports 2343

made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has2344maintained sobriety.2345

(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66 2346 or 4731.69 of the Revised Code; 2347

(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:

(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or
bealth care policy, contract, or plan that covers the
individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the
waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of
patients to receive health care services from that individual;

(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment
2355
of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,
pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,
2357

be required to pay. 23 (29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid 23 precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 23 of the Revised Code; 23 (30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive 23 acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by 23 section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing 23 nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that 23 notice in the patient's medical record; 23 (31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician 23 assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the 23 requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules 23 adopted under that chapter; 23 (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a 23 standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, 23 certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with 24 whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to 23 section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the 23 responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard 23 4729.39 of the Revised Code;<		
 (29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid (29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051 (30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record; (31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter; (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement; (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code; (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 		2358
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051236of the Revised Code;236(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive236acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by236section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing236nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that236notice in the patient's medical record;236(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician236assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the236requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult238agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236the board under division (F) of this section, presented by the board236the board under division (F) of this section, presented by the board	be required to pay.	2359
of the Revised Code;234(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive236acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by236section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing236nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that236notice in the patient's medical record;236(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician236assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the236requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard237care arrangement;238(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult238afgreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236the board under truthfully a question presented by the board236	(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid	2360
 (30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record; (31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter; (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement; (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code; (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 	precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051	2361
acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by236section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing236nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that236notice in the patient's medical record;236(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician236assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the236requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult237agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2384729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238the board under division (F) of the section presented by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	of the Revised Code;	2362
section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record; (31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter; (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement; (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code; (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board	(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive	2363
nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that notice in the patient's medical record;236(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by	2364
notice in the patient's medical record;236(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician236assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the236requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult237agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2364729.39 of the Revised Code;236(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by236the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or236failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board236	section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing	2365
(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician234assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the235requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult237agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2384729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that	2366
assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the236requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules237adopted under that chapter;237(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a237standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,237certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with237whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to237section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the237care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult237agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2364729.39 of the Revised Code;236(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by236the board under division (F) of this section, including failure236to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or236failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board236	notice in the patient's medical record;	2367
requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under that chapter; 23 (32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, 23 certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with 23 whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to 23 section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the 23 care arrangement; 23 (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult 23 agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 23 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 23 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 23 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 23 care arrangement conducted by the board 23 care answer truthfully a question presented by the board 23 care arrangement conducted by 23 care arrangement division (F) of this section, including failure 23 care answer truthfully a question presented by the board 23 care arrangement conducted by 23 care arrangement conducted by 23 care arrangement conducted by 23 care arrangement division (F) of this section, and care 23 care arrangement conducted by 23 care arrangement c	(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician	2368
adopted under that chapter;23(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a23standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,23certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with23whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to23section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the23responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard23care arrangement;23(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult23agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section234729.39 of the Revised Code;23(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by23the board under division (F) of this section, including failure23to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or23failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board23	assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the	2369
(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a 23° standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, 23° certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with 23° whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to 23° section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the 23° responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard 23° care arrangement; 23° (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult 23° agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 238 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 238 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 238 to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or 238 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238 to 238	requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules	2370
standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement; (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code; (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board	adopted under that chapter;	2371
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with23whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to23section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the23responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard23care arrangement;23(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult23agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section234729.39 of the Revised Code;23(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by23the board under division (F) of this section, including failure23to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or23failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board23	(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a	2372
whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to23section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the23responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard23care arrangement;23(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult23agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2384729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,	2373
section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the 237 responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard 237 care arrangement; 237 (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult 237 agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 238 4729.39 of the Revised Code; 238 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 238 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 238 to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or 238 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238	certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with	2374
responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard 237 care arrangement; 237 (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult 237 agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 238 4729.39 of the Revised Code; 238 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 238 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 238 to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or 238 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238	whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to	2375
care arrangement;237(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult237agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section2384729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the	2376
<pre>(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code; (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 238 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238 239 239 239 239 239 239 239 239 239 239</pre>	responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard	2377
agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 238 4729.39 of the Revised Code; 238 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 238 the board under division (F) of this section, including failure 238 to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or 238 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238	care arrangement;	2378
4729.39 of the Revised Code;238(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by238the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult	2379
 (34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 	agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section	2380
the board under division (F) of this section, including failure238to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or238failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board238	4729.39 of the Revised Code;	2381
to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or 238 failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238	(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by	2382
failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board 238	the board under division (F) of this section, including failure	2383
	to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or	2384
in an investigative interview, an investigative office 238	failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board	2385
	in an investigative interview, an investigative office	2386

Code;

Page 84

2406

conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories, 2387 except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not 2388 constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court 2389 of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either 2390 quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the 2391 testimony or evidence in issue; 2392 (35) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in 2393 accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the 2394 board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant; 2395 (36) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of 2396 the Revised Code; 2397 (37) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2398 2317.561 of the Revised Code; 2399 (38) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in 2400 accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the 2401 board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants; 2402 (39) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or 2403 facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to 2404 post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised 2405

(40) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures 2407
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code 2408
for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain 2409
management clinic; 2410

(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures 2411 established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code 2412 for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals 2413 at a pain management clinic; 2414

(42) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2415
4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board 2416
of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to 2417
section 4729.75 of the Revised Code; 2418

(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section 2419
2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure 2420
to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court 2421
order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or 2422
2919.202 of the Revised Code; 2423

(44) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure 2424 as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a 2425 pain management clinic classification unless the person 2426 operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license 2427 with the classification; 2428

(45) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a 2429 category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain 2430 management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed 2431 with the classification; 2432

(46) Failure to comply with any of the requirements
regarding making or maintaining medical records or documents
2434
described in division (A) of section 2919.192, division (C) of
section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division
(A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code;
2437

(47) Failure to comply with the requirements in section
3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a
prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section
3719.01 of the Revised Code;
2441

(48) Failure to comply with the requirements of section4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section2443

4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with	2444
medical marijuana;	2445
(49) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of	2446
division (E)(2) or (3) of section 3963.02 of the Revised Code;	2447
(50) Failure to fulfill the responsibilities of a	2448
collaboration agreement entered into with an athletic trainer as	2449
described in section 4755.621 of the Revised Code;	2450
(51) Failure to take the steps specified in section	2451
4731.911 of the Revised Code following an abortion or attempted	2452
abortion in an ambulatory surgical facility or other location	2453
that is not a hospital when a child is born alive <u>;</u>	2454
(52) Failure of a physician supervising an advanced	2455
practice respiratory therapist to maintain supervision in	2456
accordance with the requirements of Chapter 4761. of the Revised	2457
Code and rules adopted under that chapter.	2458
(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under	2459
divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to	2460
an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except	2461
that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a	2462
consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of	2463
a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A	2464
consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not	2465
fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the	2466
findings and order of the board with respect to the matter	2467
addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a	2468
consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the	2469
	2469
consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.	24/0
A telephone conference call may be utilized for	2471

ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an 2472

Revised Code.

individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate 2473 to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered 2474 a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the 2475

If the board takes disciplinary action against an 2477 individual under division (B) of this section for a second or 2478 subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a 2479 violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the Revised Code, 2480 the disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the 2481 2482 individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a 2483 more serious sanction involving the individual's license or 2484 certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into 2485 under this division with an individual that pertains to a second 2486 or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt 2487 of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension 2488 of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a 2489 period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the 2490 board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's 2491 license or certificate to practice. 2492

(D) For purposes of divisions (B) (10), (12), and (14) of 2493 this section, the commission of the act may be established by a 2494 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 2495 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 2496 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 2497 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 2498 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the 2499 merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 2500 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 2501 2502 procedural grounds.

Page 87

2476

(E) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by 2503 any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered 2504 under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take 2505 action under this section if, based upon a plea of quilty, a 2506 judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility 2507 for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a 2508 notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order 2509 to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required 2510 to seal, expunge, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its 2511 records to reflect the court's sealing of conviction records. 2512

2513 (F) (1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 2514 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 2515 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 2516 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 2517 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 2518 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 2519 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under 2520 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 2521 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 2522 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 2523 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 2524 board. 2525

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 2526 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 2527 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 2528 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 2529 provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president 2530 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 2531 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 2532 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 2533

2534

participate in further adjudication of the case.

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 2535 or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an 2536 inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised 2537 Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, 2538 administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and 2539 copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue 2540 subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production 2541 of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, 2542 2543 except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued without consultation with the attorney general's 2544 office and approval of the secretary of the board. 2545

(a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 2546 information, the secretary shall determine whether there is 2547 probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a 2548 violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that 2549 the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and 2550 material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to 2551 records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the 2552 2553 alleged violation.

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the
board and after reasonable notice to the person being
subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the
production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil
2557
Procedure.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a 2559
sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent 2560
designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the 2561
board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the 2562
person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at 2563

the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, 2564 or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an 2565 applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued 2566 under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by 2567 certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall 2568 be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the 2569 person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served 2570 refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be 2571 made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 2572 2573 representing the person.

(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(e) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and
(f) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the fees and

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(5) A report required to an information received by the board
(6) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required to an information received by the board
(7) A report required t

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 2586 and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 2587 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 2588 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 2589 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 2590 is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient 2591 privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the 2592 Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is 2593

Page 90

2578

2579

2580

Page 91

2623

not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial 2594 evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship 2595 exists. 2596

The board may share any information it receives pursuant 2597 to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 2598 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 2599 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 2600 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 2601 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 2602 2603 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 2604 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 2605 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 2606 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 2607 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 2608 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 2609 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 2610 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 2611 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 2612 other identifying information about patients or complainants 2613 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 2614 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 2615 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 2616 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 2617 records. 2618

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report
(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report
(6) 2619
(7) 2620
(6) 2620
(6) 2620
(6) 2620
(6) 2620
(7) 2621
(7) 2621
(7) 2622
(7) 2622

(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 92
violation;	2624
(b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if	2625
any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is	2626
directed;	2627
(c) A description of the allegations contained in the	2628
complaint;	2629
(d) The disposition of the case.	2630
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	2631
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	2632
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	2633
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	2634
(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both	2635
of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an	2636
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	2637
to recommend without a prior hearing:	2638
(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an	2639
individual has violated division (B) of this section;	2640
(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a	2641
danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.	2642
Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by	2643
the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an	2644
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding	2645
the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or	2646
certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call	2647
may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the	2648
vote on the summary suspension.	2649
The board shall serve a written order of suspension in	2650
accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.	2651

The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during 2652 pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised 2653 Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension 2654 requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for 2655 the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than 2656 seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless 2657 otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual. 2658

2659 Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 2660 2661 adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section 2662 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-2663 five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue 2664 the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution 2665 of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any 2666 subsequent, final adjudicative order. 2667

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(9), (11), 2668 or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, 2669 guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 2670 in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion 2671 of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the 2672 2673 order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and 2674 supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the 2675 individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may 2676 then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 2677 to determine whether the individual committed the act in 2678 question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given 2679 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the 2680 board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this 2681 division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing 2682

Page 94

is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions 2683 identified under division (B) of this section. 2684

(I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an 2685 individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in 2686 this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the 2687 individual's second or subsequent plea of quilty to, or judicial 2688 finding of quilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 2689 of the Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to 2690 practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual 2691 under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state 2692 are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads 2693 quilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be quilty of, or is 2694 subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in 2695 lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in 2696 lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the 2697 following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially 2698 equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated 2699 murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, 2700 kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, 2701 aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary. 2702 2703 Continued practice after suspension shall be considered practicing without a license or certificate. 2704

The board shall notify the individual subject to the 2705 suspension in accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the 2706 Revised Code. If an individual whose license or certificate is 2707 automatically suspended under this division fails to make a 2708 timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the 2709 Revised Code, the board shall do whichever of the following is 2710 applicable: 2711

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for 2712

a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of 2713 guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 or 2919.124 of the 2714 Revised Code, the board shall enter an order suspending the 2715 individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of 2716 at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, 2717 imposing a more serious sanction involving the individual's 2718 license or certificate to practice. 2719

(2) In all circumstances in which division (I) (1) of this
section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking
the individual's license or certificate to practice.
2722

(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the 2723 Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and 2724 if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request 2725 a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, 2726 the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by 2727 an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a 2728 final order that contains the board's findings. In that final 2729 order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under 2730 division (A) or (B) of this section. 2731

(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of 2732 this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be 2733 accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which 2734 the individual's license or certificate to practice may be 2735 reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to 2736 be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or 2737 certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section 2738 requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of 2739 the board. 2740

(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or 2741certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's 2742

Page 96

2752

2753

license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an 2743 individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to 2744 reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, 2745 the board may specify that its action is permanent. An 2746 individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is 2747 forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate 2748 2749 to practice and the board shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a 2750 new license or certificate. 2751

(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:

(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under 2754 this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by 2755 the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for 2756 acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or 2757 certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be 2758 considered a special meeting under division (F) of section 2759 121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or 2760 certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative 2761 vote of not fewer than six members of the board. 2762

(2) An application for a license or certificate made under
 2763
 the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without
 2764
 approval of the board.

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual.
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual.
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(4) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(4) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(5) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(5) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(6) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(7) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(7) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(7) Failure by an individual to renew a license or
(7) Failure by an individual to renew a license or

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired
2772
status, as described in section 4731.283 of the Revised Code,
2773
does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any
2774
disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the
2775
license as it existed before being placed on retired status.

(5) At the request of the board, a license or certificate
holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or
certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or
permanently revoked.

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (28)
 2781
 of this section against any person who waives deductibles and
 2782
 copayments as follows:

(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that
expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or
copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and
consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party
administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made
available to the board upon request.

(2) For professional services rendered to any other person
authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent
allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.
2792

(0) Under the board's investigative duties described in 2793 this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the 2794 board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program 2795 designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and 2796 communication skills of individuals authorized under this 2797 chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine 2798 and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing 2799 and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may 2800

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 98
do all of the following:	2801
(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board	2802
an educational and assessment program pursuant to an	2803
investigation the board conducts under this section;	2804
(2) Select providers of educational and assessment	2805
services, including a quality intervention program panel of case	2806
reviewers;	2807
(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service	2808
providers and approve individual educational programs	2809
recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the	2810
progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual	2811
educational program.	2812
(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an	2813
individual educational program and require further monitoring of	2814
the individual who completed the program or other action that	2815
the board determines to be appropriate;	2816
(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	2817
Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention	2818
program.	2819
An individual who participates in an individual	2820
educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the	2821
financial obligations arising from that educational program.	2822
(P) The board shall not refuse to issue a license to an	2823
applicant because of a conviction, plea of guilty, judicial	2824
finding of guilt, judicial finding of eligibility for	2825
intervention in lieu of conviction, or the commission of an act	2826
that constitutes a criminal offense, unless the refusal is in	2827
accordance with section 9.79 of the Revised Code.	2828

Page 99

2844

2845

Sec. 4731.25. (A) As used in this section and in s	sections 2829
4731.251 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code:	2830
(1) "Applicant" means an individual who has applie	ed under 2831
Chapter 4730., 4731., 4759., 4760., 4761., 4762., 4774.	, or 2832
4778. of the Revised Code for a license, training or oth	her 2833
certificate, limited permit, or other authority to pract	tice as 2834
any one of the following practitioners: a physician ass	istant, 2835
physician, podiatrist, limited branch of medicine pract:	itioner, 2836
dietitian, anesthesiologist assistant, respiratory care	2837
professional, advanced practice respiratory therapist,	2838
acupuncturist, radiologist assistant, or genetic counse:	lor. 2839
"Applicant" may include an individual who has been grant	ted 2840
authority by the state medical board to practice as one	type of 2841
practitioner, but has applied for authority to practice	as 2842
another type of practitioner.	2843

(2) "Impaired" or "impairment" means either or both of the following:

(a) Impairment of ability to practice as described in 2846
division (B) (5) of section 4730.25, division (B) (26) of section 2847
4731.22, division (A) (18) of section 4759.07, division (B) (6) of 2848
section 4760.13, division (A) (18) of section 4761.09, division 2849
(B) (6) of section 4762.13, division (B) (6) of section 4774.13, 2850
or division (B) (6) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code; 2851

 (b) Inability to practice as described in division (B)(4)
 2852

 of section 4730.25, division (B)(19) of section 4731.22,
 2853

 division (A)(14) of section 4759.07, division (B)(5) of section
 2854

 4760.13, division (A)(14) of section 4761.09, division (B)(5) of
 2855

 section 4762.13, division (B)(5) of section 4774.13, or division
 2856

 (B)(5) of section 4778.14 of the Revised Code.
 2857

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 100
(3) "Practitioner" means any of the following:	2858
(a) An individual authorized under this chapter to	2859
practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery,	2860
podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine;	2861
(b) An individual licensed under Chapter 4730. of the	2862
Revised Code to practice as a physician assistant;	2863
(c) An individual authorized under Chapter 4759. of the	2864
Revised Code to practice as a dietitian;	2865
(d) An individual authorized under Chapter 4760. of the	2866
Revised Code to practice as an anesthesiologist assistant;	2867
(e) An individual authorized under Chapter 4761. of the	2868
Revised Code to practice respiratory care or advanced practice	2869
respiratory care;	2870
(f) An individual licensed under Chapter 4762. of the	2871
Revised Code to practice as an acupuncturist;	2872
(g) An individual licensed under Chapter 4774. of the	2873
Revised Code to practice as a radiologist assistant;	2874
(h) An individual licensed under Chapter 4778. of the	2875
Revised Code to practice as a genetic counselor.	2876
(B) The state medical board shall establish a	2877
confidential, nondisciplinary program for the evaluation and	2878
treatment of practitioners and applicants who are, or may be,	2879
impaired and also meet the eligibility conditions described in	2880
section 4731.252 or 4731.253 of the Revised Code. The program	2881
shall be known as the confidential monitoring program.	2882
The board shall contract with a monitoring organization to	2883
conduct the program and perform monitoring services. To be	2884

qualified to contract with the board, an organization shall meet	2885
all of the following requirements:	2886
(1) Be a professionals health program sponsored by one or	2887
more professional associations or societies of practitioners;	2888
(2) Be organized as a not-for-profit entity and exempt	2889
from federal income taxation under subsection 501(c)(3) of the	2890
Internal Revenue Code;	2891
(3) Contract with or employ a medical director who is	2892
authorized under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery	2893
or osteopathic medicine and surgery and specializes or has	2894
training and expertise in addiction medicine;	2895
(4) Contract with or employ licensed health care	2896
professionals necessary for the organization's operation.	2897
(C) The monitoring organization shall do all of the	2898
following pursuant to the contract:	2899
(1) Receive from the board a referral regarding an	2900
applicant or receive any report of suspected practitioner	2901
impairment from any source, including from the board;	2902
(2) Notify a practitioner who is the subject of a report	2903
received under division (C)(1) of this section that the report	2904
has been made and that the practitioner may be eligible to	2905
participate in the program conducted under this section;	2906
(3) Provide a practitioner who is the subject of a report	2907
received under division (C)(1) of this section with the list of	2908
approved evaluators and treatment providers prepared and updated	2909
as described in section 4731.251 of the Revised Code;	2910

(4) Determine whether a practitioner reported or applicant2911referred to the monitoring organization is eligible to2912

participate in the program, which in the case of an applicant	2913
may include evaluating records as described in division (E)(1)	2914
(d) of this section, and notify the practitioner or applicant of	2915
the determination;	2916
(5) In the case of a practitioner reported by a treatment	2917
provider, notify the treatment provider of the eligibility	2918
determination;	2919
(6) Report to the board any practitioner or applicant who	2920
is determined ineligible to participate in the program;	2921
(7) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to	2922
participate in the program for evaluation by an evaluator	2923
approved by the monitoring organization, unless the report	2924
received by the monitoring organization was made by an approved	2925
evaluator and the practitioner has already been evaluated;	2926
(8) Monitor the evaluation of an eligible practitioner;	2927
(8) Monitor the evaluation of an eligible practitioner;(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to	2927 2928
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to	2928
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by	2928 2929
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment	2928 2929 2930
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment	2928 2929 2930 2931
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program;	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934
(9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization;(10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program;(11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935
 (9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization; (10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program; (11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of 	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936
 (9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization; (10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program; (11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of the terms and conditions established by the monitoring 	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937
 (9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization; (10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program; (11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of 	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936
 (9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization; (10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program; (11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of the terms and conditions established by the monitoring 	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937
 (9) Refer an eligible practitioner who chooses to participate in the program to a treatment provider approved by the monitoring organization; (10) Establish, in consultation with the treatment provider to which a practitioner is referred, the terms and conditions with which the practitioner must comply for continued participation in and successful completion of the program; (11) Report to the board any practitioner who does not complete evaluation or treatment or does not comply with any of the terms and conditions established by the monitoring organization and the treatment provider; 	2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937 2938

considers necessary to comply with this section and sections	2941
4731.251 to 4731.255 of the Revised Code.	2942
(D) The monitoring organization shall not disclose to the	2943
board the name of a practitioner or applicant or any records	2944
relating to a practitioner or applicant, unless any of the	2945
following occurs:	2946
(1) The practitioner or applicant is determined to be	2947
ineligible to participate in the program.	2948
(2) The practitioner or applicant requests the disclosure.	2949
(3) The practitioner or applicant is unwilling or unable	2950
to complete or comply with any part of the program, including	2951
evaluation, treatment, or monitoring.	2952
(4) The practitioner or applicant presents an imminent	2953
danger to oneself or the public, as a result of the	2954
practitioner's or applicant's impairment.	2955
(5) The practitioner's impairment has not been	2956
substantially alleviated by participation in the program.	2957
(E)(1) The monitoring organization shall develop	2958
procedures governing each of the following:	2959
(a) Receiving reports of practitioner impairment;	2960
(b) Notifying practitioners of reports and eligibility	2961
determinations;	2962
(c) Receiving applicant referrals as described in section	2963
4731.253 of the Revised Code;	2964
(d) Evaluating records of referred applicants, in	2965
particular records from other jurisdictions regarding prior	2966
treatment for impairment or current or continued monitoring;	2967

(e) Notifying applicants of eligibility determinations;	2968
(f) Referring eligible practitioners for evaluation or	2969
treatment;	2970
(g) Establishing individualized treatment plans for	2971
eligible practitioners, as recommended by treatment providers;	2972
(h) Establishing individualized terms and conditions with	2973
which eligible practitioners or applicants must comply for	2974
continued participation in and successful completion of the	2975
program.	2976
(2) The monitoring organization, in consultation with the	2977
board, shall develop procedures governing each of the following:	2978
(a) Providing reports to the board on a periodic basis on	2979
the total number of practitioners or applicants participating in	2980
the program, without disclosing the names or records of any	2981
program participants other than those about whom reports are	2982
required by this section;	2983
(b) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant	2984
who due to impairment presents an imminent danger to oneself or	2985
the public;	2986
(c) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant	2987
who is unwilling or unable to complete or comply with any part	2988
of the program, including evaluation, treatment, or monitoring;	2989
(d) Reporting to the board any practitioner or applicant	2990
whose impairment was not substantially alleviated by	2991
participation in the program.	2992
Sec. 4743.09. (A) As used in this section:	2993

(1) "Durable medical equipment" means a type of equipment, 2994

such as a remote monitoring device utilized by a physician,	2995
physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse in	2996
accordance with this section, that can withstand repeated use,	2997
is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose,	2998
and generally is not useful to a person in the absence of	2999
illness or injury and, in addition, includes repair and	3000
replacement parts for the equipment.	3001
(2) "Facility fee" means any fee charged or billed for	3002
telehealth services provided in a facility that is intended to	3003
compensate the facility for its operational expenses and is	3004
separate and distinct from a professional fee.	3005
(3) "Health care professional" means:	3006
(a) An advanced practice registered nurse, as defined in	3007
section 4723.01 of the Revised Code;	3008
(b) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	3009
Revised Code to practice optometry;	3010
(c) A pharmacist licensed under Chapter 4729. of the	3011
Revised Code;	3012
(d) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of	3013
the Revised Code;	3014
(e) A physician licensed under Chapter 4731. of the	3015
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	3016
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	3017
(f) A psychologist, independent school psychologist, or	3018
school psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised	3019
Code;	3020
(g) A chiropractor licensed under Chapter 4734. of the	3021
Revised Code;	3022

Page 106 Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee (h) An audiologist or speech-language pathologist licensed 3023 under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code; 3024 (i) An occupational therapist or physical therapist 3025 licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code; 3026 (j) An occupational therapy assistant or physical 3027 therapist assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised 3028 Code; 3029 (k) A professional clinical counselor, independent social 3030 worker, independent marriage and family therapist, art 3031 therapist, or music therapist licensed under Chapter 4757. of 3032 the Revised Code; 3033 (1) An independent chemical dependency counselor licensed 3034 under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code; 3035 (m) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the 3036 Revised Code; 3037 (n) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice 3038 respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 3039 Revised Code; 3040 (o) A genetic counselor licensed under Chapter 4778. of 3041 the Revised Code; 3042 (p) A certified Ohio behavior analyst certified under 3043 Chapter 4783. of the Revised Code. 3044 (4) "Health care professional licensing board" means any 3045 of the following: 3046 (a) The board of nursing; 3047 (b) The state vision professionals board; 3048 (c) The state board of pharmacy; 3049

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 107
(d) The state medical board;	3050
(e) The state board of psychology;	3051
(f) The state chiropractic board;	3052
(g) The state speech and hearing professionals board;	3053
(h) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board;	3054 3055
(i) The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family therapist board;	3056 3057
(j) The chemical dependency professionals board.	3058
(5) "Health plan issuer" has the same meaning as in	3059
section 3922.01 of the Revised Code.	3060
(6) "Telehealth services" means health care services	3061
provided through the use of information and communication	3062
technology by a health care professional, within the	3063
professional's scope of practice, who is located at a site other	3064
than the site where either of the following is located:	3065
(a) The patient receiving the services;	3066
(b) Another health care professional with whom the	3067
provider of the services is consulting regarding the patient.	3068
(B)(1) Each health care professional licensing board shall	3069
permit a health care professional under its jurisdiction to	3070
provide the professional's services as telehealth services in	3071
accordance with this section. Subject to division (B)(2) of this	3072
section, a board may adopt any rules it considers necessary to	3073
implement this section. All rules adopted under this section	3074
shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised	3075
Code. Any such rules adopted by a board are not subject to the	3076

requirements of division (F) of section 121.95 of the Revised	3077
Code.	3078
(2)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b) of this	3079
section, the rules adopted by a health care professional	3080
licensing board under this section shall establish a standard of	3081
care for telehealth services that is equal to the standard of	3082
care for in-person services.	3083
(b) Subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section, a board	3084
may require an initial in-person visit prior to prescribing a	3085
schedule II controlled substance to a new patient, equivalent to	3086
applicable state and federal requirements.	3087
(c)(i) A board shall not require an initial in-person	3088
visit for a new patient whose medical record indicates that the	3089
patient is receiving hospice or palliative care, who is	3090
receiving medication-assisted treatment or any other medication	3091
for opioid-use disorder, who is a patient with a mental health	3092
condition, or who, as determined by the clinical judgment of a	3093
health care professional, is in an emergency situation.	3094
(ii) Notwithstanding division (B) of section 3796.01 of	3095
the Revised Code, medical marijuana shall not be considered a	3096
schedule II controlled substance.	3097
(C) With respect to the provision of telehealth services,	3098
all of the following apply:	3099
(1) A health care professional may use synchronous or	3100
asynchronous technology to provide telehealth services to a	3101
patient during an initial visit if the appropriate standard of	3102
care for an initial visit is satisfied.	3103
(2) A health care professional may deny a patient	3104
telehealth services and, instead, require the patient to undergo	3105

Sub. H. B. No. 102
As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee

3106

an in-person visit.

(3) When providing telehealth services in accordance with3107this section, a health care professional shall comply with all3108requirements under state and federal law regarding the3109protection of patient information. A health care professional3110shall ensure that any username or password information and any3111electronic communications between the professional and a patient3112are securely transmitted and stored.3113

(4) A health care professional may use synchronous or
3114
asynchronous technology to provide telehealth services to a
patient during an annual visit if the appropriate standard of
care for an annual visit is satisfied.
3117

(5) In the case of a health care professional who is a 3118physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered 3119nurse, both of the following apply: 3120

(a) The professional may provide telehealth services to a
patient located outside of this state if permitted by the laws
of the state in which the patient is located.
3121

(b) The professional may provide telehealth services
3124
through the use of medical devices that enable remote
monitoring, including such activities as monitoring a patient's
blood pressure, heart rate, or glucose level.
3127

(D) When a patient has consented to receiving telehealth
services, the health care professional who provides those
services is not liable in damages under any claim made on the
basis that the services do not meet the same standard of care
that would apply if the services were provided in-person.

(E) (1) A health care professional providing telehealth3133services shall not charge a patient or a health plan issuer3134

Page 110

covering telehealth services under section 3902.30 of the3135Revised Code any of the following: a facility fee, an3136origination fee, or any fee associated with the cost of the3137equipment used at the provider site to provide telehealth3138services.3139

A health care professional providing telehealth services3140may charge a health plan issuer for durable medical equipment3141used at a patient or client site.3142

(2) A health care professional may negotiate with a health
plan issuer to establish a reimbursement rate for fees
associated with the administrative costs incurred in providing
telehealth services as long as a patient is not responsible for
any portion of the fee.

(3) A health care professional providing telehealth
services shall obtain a patient's consent before billing for the
cost of providing the services, but the requirement to do so
applies only once.

(F) Nothing in this section limits or otherwise affects
any other provision of the Revised Code that requires a health
care professional who is not a physician to practice under the
supervision of, in collaboration with, in consultation with, or
pursuant to the referral of another health care professional.

(G) It is the intent of the general assembly, through the
amendments to this section, to expand access to and investment
in telehealth services in this state in congruence with the
antipervices and investment in telehealth services made during the
COVID-19 pandemic.

Sec. 4755.48. (A) No person shall employ fraud or3162deception in applying for or securing a license to practice3163

Page 111

3164

physical therapy or to be a physical therapist assistant.

(B) No person shall practice or in any way imply or claim 3165 to the public by words, actions, or the use of letters as 3166 described in division (C) of this section to be able to practice 3167 physical therapy or to provide physical therapy services, 3168 including practice as a physical therapist assistant, unless the 3169 person holds a valid license under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 3170 of the Revised Code or except for submission of claims as 3171 provided in section 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 3172

(C) No person shall use the words or letters, physical 3173 therapist, physical therapy, physical therapy services, 3174 physiotherapist, physiotherapy, physiotherapy services, licensed 3175 physical therapist, P.T., Ph.T., P.T.T., R.P.T., L.P.T., M.P.T., 3176 D.P.T., M.S.P.T., P.T.A., physical therapy assistant, physical 3177 therapist assistant, physical therapy technician, licensed 3178 physical therapist assistant, L.P.T.A., R.P.T.A., or any other 3179 letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia, indicating or 3180 implying that the person is a physical therapist or physical 3181 therapist assistant without a valid license under sections 3182 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 3183

(D) No person who practices physical therapy or assists in 3184
the provision of physical therapy treatments under the 3185
supervision of a physical therapist shall fail to display the 3186
person's current license granted under sections 4755.40 to 3187
4755.56 of the Revised Code in a conspicuous location in the 3188
place where the person spends the major part of the person's 3189
time so engaged. 3190

(E) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised
Code shall affect or interfere with the performance of the
duties of any physical therapist or physical therapist assistant
3191

Page 112

3213

3218

in active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, 3194
air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of 3195
the United States, while so serving. 3196

(F) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised
Code shall prevent or restrict the activities or services of a
person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree in
physical therapy in an accredited or approved educational
program if the activities or services constitute a part of a
supervised course of study and the person is designated by a
title that clearly indicates the person's status as a student.

(G) (1) Subject to division (G) (2) of this section, nothing 3204 in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code shall prevent 3205 or restrict the activities or services of any person who holds a 3206 current, unrestricted license to practice physical therapy in 3207 another state when that person, pursuant to contract or 3208 employment with an athletic team located in the state in which 3209 the person holds the license, provides physical therapy to any 3210 of the following while the team is traveling to or from or 3211 participating in a sporting event in this state: 3212

(a) A member of the athletic team;

(b) A member of the athletic team's coaching,3214communications, equipment, or sports medicine staff;3215

(c) A member of a band or cheerleading squad accompanying 3216the athletic team; 3217

(d) The athletic team's mascot.

(2) In providing physical therapy pursuant to division (G) 3219
(1) of this section, the person shall not do either of the 3220
following: 3221

(a) Provide physical therapy at a health care facility;	3222
(b) Provide physical therapy for more than sixty days in a	3223
calendar year.	3224
(3) The limitations described in divisions (G)(1) and (2)	3225
of this section do not apply to a person who is practicing in	3226
accordance with the compact privilege granted by this state	3227
through the "Physical Therapy Licensure Compact" entered into	3228
under section 4755.57 of the Revised Code.	3229
(4) The physical therapy section of the occupational	3230
therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall not	3231
require a nonresident person who holds a license to practice	3232
physical therapy in another state to obtain a license in	3233
accordance with Chapter 4796. of the Revised Code to provide	3234
physical therapy services in the manner described under division	3235
(G)(1) of this section.	3236
(H)(1) Except as provided in division (H)(2) of this	3237
section and subject to division (I) of this section, no person	3238
shall practice physical therapy other than on the prescription	3239
of, or the referral of a patient by, a person who is licensed in	3240
this or another state to do at least one of the following:	3241
(a) Practice medicine and surgery, chiropractic,	3242
dentistry, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine	3243
and surgery;	3244
(b) Practice as a physician assistant;	3245
(c) Practice nursing as an advanced practice registered	3246
nurse <u>;</u>	3247
(d) Practice as an advanced practice respiratory	3248
therapist.	3249

(2) The prohibition in division (H)(1) of this section on practicing physical therapy other than on the prescription of, or the referral of a patient by, any of the persons described in that division does not apply if either of the following applies to the person:

(a) The person holds a master's or doctorate degree from a
 3255
 professional physical therapy program that is accredited by a
 3256
 national physical therapy accreditation agency approved by the
 3257
 physical therapy section of the Ohio occupational therapy,
 3258
 physical therapy, and athletic trainers board.
 3259

(b) On or before December 31, 2004, the person has3260completed at least two years of practical experience as a3261licensed physical therapist.3262

(I) To be authorized to prescribe physical therapy or
refer a patient to a physical therapist for physical therapy, a
gerson described in division (H) (1) of this section must be in
good standing with the relevant licensing board in this state or
the state in which the person is licensed and must act only
within the person's scope of practice.

(J) In the prosecution of any person for violation of3269division (B) or (C) of this section, it is not necessary to3270allege or prove want of a valid license to practice physical3271therapy or to practice as a physical therapist assistant, but3272such matters shall be a matter of defense to be established by3273the accused.3274

Sec. 4761.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Respiratory care" means rendering or offering to 3276
render to individuals, groups, organizations, or the public any 3277
service involving the evaluation of cardiopulmonary function, 3278

3250

3251

3252

3253 3254

3275

the treatment of cardiopulmonary impairment, the assessment of	3279
treatment effectiveness, and the care of patients with	3280
deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the	3281
cardiopulmonary system. The practice of respiratory care	3282
includes:	3283
(1) Obtaining, analyzing, testing, measuring, and	3284
monitoring blood and gas samples in the determination of	3285
cardiopulmonary parameters and related physiologic data,	3286
including flows, pressures, and volumes, and the use of	3287
equipment employed for this purpose;	3288
(2) Administering, monitoring, recording the results of,	3289
and instructing in the use of medical gases, aerosols, and	3290
bronchopulmonary hygiene techniques, including drainage,	3291
aspiration, and sampling, and applying, maintaining, and	3292
instructing in the use of artificial airways, ventilators, and	3293
other life support equipment employed in the treatment of	3294
cardiopulmonary impairment and provided in collaboration with	3295
other licensed health care professionals responsible for	3296
providing care;	3297
(3) Performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation and	3298
respiratory rehabilitation techniques;	3299
(4) Administering medications for the testing or treatment	3300
of cardiopulmonary impairment.	3301
(B) "Respiratory care professional" means a person who is	3302
licensed under this chapter to practice the full range of	3303
services described in division (A) of this section.	3304
(C) "Physician" means an individual authorized under	3305
Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and	3306
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.	3307

(D) "Registered nurse" means an individual licensed under	3308
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to engage in the practice of	3309
nursing as a registered nurse.	3310
(E) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3722.01	3311
of the Revised Code.	3312
(F) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section	3313
5165.01 of the Revised Code.	3314
(G) "Advanced practice registered nurse" has the same	3315
meaning as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.	3316
meaning as in section 4723.01 of the Revised code.	3310
(H) "Physician assistant" means an individual who holds a	3317
valid license to practice as a physician assistant issued under	3318
Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.	3319
/ n_	
(I) "Advanced practice respiratory therapist" means an	3320
individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this	3321
chapter that authorizes the practice of respiratory care as an	3322
advanced practice respiratory therapist.	3323
(J) "Practice of respiratory care as an advanced practice	3324
respiratory therapist" means the performance of services	3325
delegated by a supervising physician to an advanced practice	3326
respiratory therapist in the diagnosis and treatment of patients	3327
with cardiopulmonary diseases or conditions, including	3328
prescribing, ordering, and administering drugs and medical	3329
devices.	3330
	0001
(K) "Health care facility" means any of the following:	3331
<u>(1) A hospital;</u>	3332
(2) Any other hospital-based facility designated by the	3333
state medical board in rules adopted pursuant to division (B) of	3334
section 4761.36 of the Revised Code.	3335

Page 117

Sec. 4761.03. (A) The state medical board shall regulate 3336 the practice of respiratory care in this state and the persons 3337 to whom the board issues licenses and limited permits under this 3338 chapter. Rules adopted under this chapter that deal with the 3339 provision of respiratory care in a hospital, other than rules 3340 regulating the issuance of licenses or limited permits, shall be 3341 consistent with the conditions for participation under medicare, 3342 Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 79 Stat. 286 (1965), 3343 42 U.S.C.A. 1395, as amended, and with the respiratory care 3344 accreditation standards of the joint commission or the American 3345 osteopathic association. 3346

(B) The board shall adopt, and may rescind or amend, rules
 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out
 3348
 the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing the
 3349
 following:

(1) The form and manner for filing applications under3351sections 4761.05 and 4761.06 of the Revised Code;3352

(2) Standards for the approval of examinations and
3353
reexaminations administered by national organizations for
3354
licensure, license renewal, and license reinstatement;
3355

(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs
required to qualify for licensure and approval of continuing
3357
education programs required for license renewal;
3358

(4) Continuing education courses and the number of hour
requirements necessary for license renewal under section 4761.06
of the Revised Code, including rules providing for pro rata
reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing
a362
education that must be completed for license holders who are in
a363
their first renewal period, have been disabled by illness or

Sub. H. B. No. 102	
As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	

accident, or have been absent from the country;	3365
(5) Procedures for the issuance and renewal of licenses	3366
and limited permits, including the duties that may be fulfilled	3367
by the board's executive director and other board employees;	3368
(6) Procedures for the limitation, suspension, and	3369
revocation of licenses and limited permits, the refusal to	3370
issue, renew, or reinstate licenses and limited permits, and the	3371
imposition of a reprimand or probation under section 4761.09 of	3372
the Revised Code;	3373
(7) Standards of ethical conduct for the practice of	3374
respiratory care;	3375
(8) The respiratory care tasks that may be performed by an	3376
individual practicing as a polysomnographic technologist	3377
pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 4761.10 of the Revised	3378
Code;	3379
(9) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants	3380
under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3381
(C) The board shall determine the sufficiency of an	3382
applicant's qualifications for admission to the licensing	3383
examination or a reexamination, and for the issuance or renewal	3384
of a license or limited permit.	3385
(D) The board shall determine the respiratory care	3386
educational programs that are acceptable for fulfilling the	3387
requirements of division (A) of section 4761.04 of the Revised	3388
Code.	3389
(E)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears	3390
to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter	3391

or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 3392

Page 119

in a signed writing any information that the person may have 3393 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 3394 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 3395 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 3396 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under 3397 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 3398 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 3399 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 3400 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 3401 board. 3402

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 3403 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 3404 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 3405 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 3406 provided in section 4761.012 of the Revised Code. The president 3407 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 3408 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 3409 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 3410 participate in further adjudication of the case. 3411

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 3412 or any rule adopted under it, the board may issue subpoenas, 3413 administer oaths, question witnesses, conduct interviews, order 3414 the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, 3415 papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of 3416 witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, 3417 documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient 3418 record information shall not be issued without consultation with 3419 the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary of 3420 the board. 3421

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record

3422

information, the secretary shall determine whether there is 3423 probable cause to believe that the complaint filed alleges a 3424 violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it and that 3425 the records sought are relevant to the alleged violation and 3426 material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to 3427 records that cover a reasonable period of time surrounding the 3428 alleged violation. 3429

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board 3430 and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the 3431 board may move for an order compelling the production of persons 3432 or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure. 3433

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, 3434 the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by 3435 the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 3436 by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named 3437 therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 3438 usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 3439 file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 3440 or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this 3441 chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, 3442 return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed 3443 3444 served on the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses 3445 to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to 3446 an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 3447 representing the person. 3448

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the 3449 same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the 3450 board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and 3451 mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code. 3452

(4) In an investigation involving the practice or	3453
supervision of an advanced practice respiratory therapist	3454
pursuant to the policies of a health care facility, the board	3455
may require that the health care facility provide any	3456
information the board considers necessary to identify either or	3457
both of the following:	3458
(a) The facility's policies for the practice of advanced	3459
practice respiratory therapists within the facility;	3460
(b) The services that the facility has authorized a	3461
particular advanced practice respiratory therapist to provide	3462
for the facility.	3463
tor the facility.	5405
(5) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the	3464
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of	3465
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.	3466
$\frac{(5)}{(6)}$ A report required to be submitted to the board	3467
under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the	3468
board pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not	3469
subject to discovery in any civil action.	3470
The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections	3471
and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of	3472
patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The	3473
board shall not make public the names or any other identifying	3474
information about patients or complainants unless proper consent	3475
is given.	3476
The board may share any information it receives pursuant	3477
to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and	3478
patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other	3479
licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are	3480
prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations	3481

Page 122

3510

of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 3482 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 3483 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 3484 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 3485 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 3486 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 3487 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 3488 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 3489 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 3490 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 3491 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 3492 other identifying information about patients or complainants 3493 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 3494 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 3495 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 3496 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 3497 records. 3498

(6) (7) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a3499report that documents the disposition of all cases during the3500preceding three months. The report shall contain the following3501information for each case with which the board has completed its3502activities:3503

(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged 3504violation; 3505

(b) The type of license or limited permit, if any, held by3506the individual against whom the complaint is directed;3507

(c) A description of the allegations contained in the 3508complaint; 3509

(d) The disposition of the case.

The report shall state how many cases are still pending	3511
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	3512
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	3513
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	3514
(F) The board shall keep records of its proceedings and do	3515
other things as are necessary and proper to carry out and	3516
enforce the provisions of this chapter.	3517
(G) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet	3518
web site all of the following:	3519
	2500
(1) The requirements for the issuance of licenses and	3520
limited permits under this chapter and rules adopted by the	3521
board;	3522
(2) A list of the names and locations of the institutions	3523
that each year granted degrees or certificates of completion in	3524
that cach jour graneed acgrees of corterroaces of compression in	0011
respiratory care.	3525
respiratory care.	3525
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a	3525 3526
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising	3525 3526 3527
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory	3525 3526 3527 3528
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care.	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter who are actively engaged in the	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine_individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter who are actively engaged in the practice of respiratory care. The board shall include all of the	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533
respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter who are actively engaged in the practice of respiratory care. The board shall include all of the following on the council:	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3533
<pre>respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine_individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter who are actively engaged in the practice of respiratory care. The board shall include all of the following on the council: (1) One physician who is a member of the state medical board;</pre>	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3534 3535 3536
<pre>respiratory care. Sec. 4761.032. (A) The state medical board shall appoint a respiratory care advisory council for the purpose of advising the board on issues relating to the practice of respiratory care. The advisory council shall consist of not more than seven- nine individuals knowledgeable in the area of respiratory care. A majority of the council members shall be individuals licensed under this chapter who are actively engaged in the practice of respiratory care. The board shall include all of the following on the council: (1) One physician who is a member of the state medical</pre>	3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3534 3535

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 124
physician of an advanced practice respiratory therapist.	3539
The Ohio state medical association, or its successor	3540
organization, may nominate not more than three individuals for	3541
consideration by the board in appointing the physician members	3542
described in division (A)(2) of this section.	3543
(3) One advanced practice respiratory therapist;	3544
(4) One individual who is not affiliated with any health	3545
care profession, who shall be appointed to represent the	3546
interest of consumers.	3547
The Ohio society for respiratory care, or its successor	3548
organization, may nominate not more than three individuals for	3549
consideration by the board in appointing any member of the	3550
council other than the members described in divisions (A)(1) and	3551
(2) of this section.	3552
The Ohio state medical association, or its successor	3553
organization, may nominate not more than three individuals for-	3554
consideration by the board in appointing the physician member	3555
described in division (A)(2) of this section.	3556
The Ohio society for respiratory care, or its successor	3557
organization, may nominate not more than three individuals for-	3558
consideration by the board in appointing any member of the	3559
council other than the physician members described in divisions-	3560
(A) (1) and (2) of this section.	3561
(B) Not later than ninety days after January 21, 2018, the	3562
board shall make initial appointments to the council. Initial	3563
members shall serve terms of office of one, two, or three years,	3564
as selected by the board. Thereafter, terms of office shall be	3565
for three years, with each term ending on the same day of the	3566

same month as the term that it succeeds. A council member shall

3567

Page 125

continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the	3568
member's term until a successor is appointed and takes office,	3569
or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs	3570
first. Each council member shall hold office from the date of	3571
appointment until the end of the term for which the member was	3572
appointed.	3573
(C) Members shall serve without compensation, but shall be	3574
reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in	3575
performing their official duties.	3576
(D) The council shall meet at least four times each year	3577
and at such other times as may be necessary to carry out its	3578
responsibilities.	3579
(E) The council may submit to the board recommendations	3580
concerning all of the following:	3581
(1) Requirements for issuing a license to practice as a	3582
(1) Requirements for issuing a license to practice as a respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u>	3582 3583
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u>	3583
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to	3583 3584
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u>	3583 3584 3585
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u> and experience requirements that must be met to receive the	3583 3584 3585 3586
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder</u> , including the educational and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit;	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u> and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit; (2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice-	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u> and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit; (2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice- of respiratory care and the administration and enforcement of	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3588
respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder</u> , including the educational and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit; (2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice - of respiratory care and the administration and enforcement of this chapter, including rules pertaining to the practice of	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3589 3590
<pre>respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u> and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit; (2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice of respiratory care and the administration and enforcement of this chapter, including rules pertaining to the practice of respiratory care by respiratory care professionals, the practice</pre>	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3589 3590 3591
<pre>respiratory care professional or as <u>an advanced practice</u> <u>respiratory therapist and requirements for issuing a permit to</u> <u>practice as a limited permit holder, including the educational</u> and experience requirements that must be met to receive the license or permit; (2) Existing and proposed rules pertaining to the practice of respiratory care and the administration and enforcement of this chapter, including rules pertaining to the practice of respiratory care by respiratory care professionals, the practice of holders of limited permits issued under this chapter, the</pre>	3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3589 3590 3591 3592

(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs 3596

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 126
required to qualify for licensure and continuing education	3597
programs for licensure renewal;	3598
(4) Standards for the approval of examinations and re-	3599
examinations administered by national organizations for	3600
licensure, license renewal, and license reinstatement;	3601
(5) Policies related to the issuance and renewal of	3602
licenses and limited permits;	3603
(5) <u>(6)</u> Fees for the issuance and renewal of a license to	3604
practice respiratory care as a licensee or as a licenses and	3605
limited permit holder permits;	3606
$\frac{(6)}{(7)}$ Standards of practice and ethical conduct in the	3607
practice of respiratory care;	3608
(7) (8) The safe and effective practice of respiratory	3609
care, including scope of practice and minimal standards of care;	3610
(9) Any issue the board asks the council to consider.	3611
(F) In addition to the matters that are required to be	3612
reviewed under division (E) of this section, the council may	3613
review, and may submit to the board recommendations concerning,	3614
quality assurance activities to be performed by a supervising	3615
physician and advanced practice respiratory therapist under a	3616
quality assurance system established pursuant to division (F) of	3617
section 4761.39 of the Revised Code.	3618
(G) The board may permit meetings of the council to	3619
include the use of interactive videoconferencing,	3620
teleconferencing, or both if all of the following requirements	3621
<u>are met:</u>	3622
(1) The meeting location is open and accessible to the	3623
public.	3624

(2) Each council member is permitted to choose whether the	3625
member attends in person or through the use of the meeting's	3626
videoconferencing or teleconferencing.	3627
videoconferencing of tereconferencing.	5027
(3) Any meeting-related materials available before the	3628
meeting are sent to each council member by electronic mail,	3629
facsimile, or United States mail, or are hand-delivered.	3630
(4) If interactive videoconferencing is used, there is a	3631
clear video and audio connection that enables all participants	3632
at the meeting location to see and hear each council member.	3633
(5) If teleconferencing is used, there is a clear audio	3634
connection that enables all participants at the meeting location	3635
to hear each council member.	3636
(6) A roll call vote is recorded for each vote taken.	3637
(7) The meeting minutes specify for each member whether	3638
the member attended by videoconference, teleconference, or in	3639
person.	3640
Sec. 4761.033. In addition to rules that are specifically	3641
required or authorized by this chapter to be adopted, the state	3642
medical board may adopt any other rules necessary to govern the	3643
practice of advanced practice respiratory therapists, the	3644
supervisory relationship between advanced practice respiratory	3645
therapists and supervising physicians, and the administration	3646
and enforcement of this chapter. Rules adopted under this	3647
section shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	3648
Revised Code.	3649
Sec. 4761.06. (A) Each license to practice respiratory	3650
care shall expire on the date that is two years after the date	3651
of issuance and may be renewed for additional two-year periods.	3652
Each limited permit to practice respiratory care shall be	3653

Page 128

3672

3673

3674

renewed annually. Each person seeking to renew a license or 3654 limited permit to practice respiratory care shall apply to the 3655 state medical board in a manner prescribed by the board. 3656 Licenses and limited permits shall be renewed in accordance with 3657 the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised 3658 Code. The board shall renew a license if the holder pays the 3659 license renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the 3660 Revised Code and certifies that the holder has completed the 3661 continuing education or reexamination requirements of division 3662 (B) of this section. 3663

At least one month before a license expires, the board 3664 shall provide to the license holder a renewal notice. Failure of 3665 any license holder to receive a notice of renewal from the board 3666 shall not excuse the holder from the requirements contained in 3667 this section. Each license holder shall give notice to the board 3668 of a change in the holder's residence address, business address, 3669 or electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the 3670 change occurs. 3671

The board shall renew a limited permit if the holder pays the limited permit renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the Revised Code and does either of the following:

(1) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of
3675
division (B) (1) (a) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code,
certifies that the holder is enrolled and in good standing in an
a677
educational program that meets the requirements of division (A)
a678
(1) of section 4761.04 of the Revised Code or has graduated from
a679
such a program;

(2) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of
division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code,
certifies that the applicant is employed as a provider of
3683

respiratory care under the supervision of a respiratory care	3684
professional.	3685
(B) On or before the annual renewal date, the holder of a	3686
limited permit issued under division (B)(1)(b) of section	3687
4761.05 of the Revised Code shall certify to the board that the	3688
holder has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of	3689
continuing education required by the board, which shall not be	3690
less than three nor more than ten hours of continuing education	3691
acceptable to the board.	3692
On <u>Subject</u> to division (C) of section 4761.32 of the	3693
<u>Revised Code, on or before the date a license expires</u> , a license	3694
holder shall certify to the board that the license holder has	3695
satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing	3696
education required by the board, which shall be not less than	3697
six nor more than twenty hours of continuing education	3698
acceptable to the board, or has passed a reexamination in	3699
accordance with the board's renewal requirements.	3700
(C)(1) A license to practice respiratory care that is not	3701
renewed on or before its expiration date is automatically	3702
suspended on its expiration date. Continued practice after	3703
suspension shall be considered as practicing in violation of	3704
section 4761.10 of the Revised Code.	3705
(2) If a ligence has been evenerated removert to division	2706
(2) If a license has been suspended pursuant to division	3706
(C)(1) of this section for two years or less, it may be	3707
reinstated. The board shall reinstate the license upon the	3708
applicant's submission of a complete renewal application and	3709
payment of a reinstatement fee of one hundred dollars.	3710
If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (C)	3711
(1) of this section for more than two years, it may be restored.	3712

Page 130

3731

3732

3733

Subject to section 4761.061 of the Revised Code, the board may 3713 restore the license upon an applicant's submission of a complete 3714 restoration application and a restoration fee of one hundred 3715 twenty-five dollars and compliance with sections 4776.01 to 3716 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore a 3717 license unless the board, in its discretion, decides that the 3718 results of the criminal records check do not make the applicant 3719 ineligible for a license issued pursuant to division (A) of this 3720 section. 3721

(D) (1) The board may require a random sample of limited
 permit holders to submit materials documenting that the holder
 has completed the number of hours of continuing education as
 described in division (B) of this section.
 3725

(2) The board may require a random sample of license
holders to submit materials documenting that the holder has
3727
completed the number of hours of continuing education as
3728
described in division (B) of this section or has passed a
3729
reexamination.

(3) Division (D)(1) or (2) of this section does not limit the board's authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.

(E)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under 3734 division (D) of this section or through any other means, the 3735 board finds that an individual who certified passing the 3736 reexamination or completion of the number of hours and type of 3737 continuing education required to renew, reinstate, or restore a 3738 limited permit or license or to reactivate a license placed on 3739 retired status did not pass the reexamination or complete the 3740 requisite continuing education, the board may do either of the 3741 following: 3742

(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under
 section 4761.09 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or
 both;
 3743

(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to pass the 3746reexamination or complete the continuing education and pay a 3747civil penalty. 3748

(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken
under division (E) (1) (a) of this section shall be made pursuant
3750
to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by
3751
an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.
3752

(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (E) (1) (a) of
3753
this section or paid under division (E) (1) (b) of this section
3754
shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than
3755
five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties
3756
in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4761.061. (A) This section applies to all of the 3758 following: 3759

(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license issued
under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive
3761
state for any cause for more than two years;
3762

(2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license pursuant to
 3763
 this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in
 3764
 the practice of respiratory care <u>or advanced practice</u>
 3765
 <u>respiratory care as either of the following:</u>

(a) An active practitioner; 3767

(b) A student in an educational program as described in3768section 4761.04 or 4761.30 of the Revised Code.3769

(3) An applicant seeking to reactivate a license placed on 3770

Page 132

3771

retired status.

(B) Before issuing a license to an applicant subject to
3772
this section, or before restoring a license to good standing or
3773
reactivating a license placed on retired status for an applicant
3774
subject to this section, the state medical board may impose
3775
terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:
3776

(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written
examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present
fitness to resume practice;
3779

(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional trainingand to pass an examination upon completion of such training;3781

(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical
3782
skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's
coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient
3784
for performing evaluations and procedures in a manner that meets
3785
the minimal standards of care;

(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in3787recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;3788

(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive
physical examination, which may include an assessment of
physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or
screening for the presence of neurological disorders;
3792

(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of 3793practice of the applicant. 3794

The board shall consider the moral background and the3795activities of the applicant during the period of suspension,3796inactivity, or retirement. The board shall not issue, restore,3797or reactivate a license under this section unless the applicant3798

complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.	3799
Sec. 4761.07. (A) The state medical board shall charge any	3800
license applicant or holder who is to take an examination	3801
required under division (A)(2) of section 4761.04 or a	3802
reexamination required under division (B) of section 4761.06 of	3803
the Revised Code for license renewal or under section 4761.09 of	3804
the Revised Code for license reinstatement, a nonrefundable	3805
examination fee, not to exceed the amount necessary to cover the	3806
expense of administering the examination. The license applicant	3807
or holder shall pay the fee at the time of application for	3808
licensure or renewal.	3809
(B) The board shall establish the following additional	3810
nonrefundable fees and penalty:	3811
(1) An <u>For an</u> initial license <u>to practice respiratory</u>	3812
<u>care, a</u> fee of seventy-five dollars;	3813
(2) A For renewal of a license to practice respiratory	3814
<u>care, a</u> biennial license renewal fee of seventy-five dollars;	3815
(3) A limited permit fee of twenty dollars;	3816
(4) A limited permit renewal fee of ten dollars;	3817
(5) For an initial license to practice respiratory care as	3818
an advanced practice respiratory therapist, a fee to be	3819
determined by the board in an amount not to exceed one hundred	3820
seventy-five dollars;	3821
(6) For renewal of a license to practice respiratory care	3822
as an advanced practice respiratory therapist, a biennial	3823
renewal fee to be determined by the board in an amount not to	3824
exceed one hundred twenty-five dollars;	3825
(7) A duplicate license or limited permit fee of thirty-	3826

Page 134

five dollars;

3827

(6) (8) In the case of a person holding a license issued 3828 under this chapter, a license verification fee of fifty dollars. 3829

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) (4) of this section, after
3830
the third renewal of a limited permit that meets the exception
in division (B) (3) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, the
3832
limited permit renewal fee shall be thirty-five dollars.
3833

(D) All fees received by the board shall be deposited into
3834
the state treasury to the credit of the state medical board
3835
operating fund pursuant to section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.
3836

Sec. 4761.09. (A) The state medical board, by an 3837 affirmative vote of not fewer than six members, shall, except as 3838 provided in division (B) of this section, and to the extent 3839 permitted by law, limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's 3840 license or limited permit, refuse to issue a license or limited 3841 permit to an individual, refuse to renew a license or limited 3842 permit, refuse to reinstate a license or limited permit, or 3843 3844 reprimand or place on probation the holder of a license or limited permit for one or more of the following reasons: 3845

(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of
3847
conviction for, a felony;

(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this
state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was
3850 committed;

(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of
conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of
3854
practice;

Page 135

(4) Commission of an act in the course of practice that	3856
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	3857
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	3858

(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;
3861

(6) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that
 3862
 constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the
 3863
 jurisdiction in which the act was committed;
 3864

(7) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section
4761.091 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to
violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the
violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provision of this
3868
chapter or the rules adopted by the board;
3869

(8) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading
statement in the soliciting or advertising for employment, in
3870
connection with any solicitation of or advertising for
3872
patients; in relation to the practice of respiratory care; or
3873
advanced practice respiratory care, or in securing or attempting
3874
to secure any license or permit issued by the board under this
3875
chapter.

As used in division (A)(8) of this section, "false, 3877 fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statement" means a 3878 statement that includes a misrepresentation of fact, is likely 3879 to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material 3880 facts, is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified 3881 expectations of favorable results, or includes representations 3882 or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an 3883 ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived. 3884

Page 136

3912

3913

(9) Committing fraud during the administration of the	3885
examination for a license to practice or committing fraud,	3886
misrepresentation, or deception in applying for, renewing, or	3887
securing any license or permit issued by the board;	3888
(10) A departure from, or failure to conform to, minimal	3889
standards of care of similar practitioners under the same or	3890
similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a patient	3891
is established;	3892
(11) Violating the standards of ethical conduct adopted by	3893
the board, in the practice of respiratory care <u>or advanced</u>	3894
practice respiratory care;	3895
(12) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or	3896
anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course	3897
of practice;	3898
(13) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by	3899
the board upon a license or permit;	3900
(14) Inability to practice according to acceptable and	3901
prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or	3902
physical illness, including physical deterioration that	3903
adversely affects cognitive, motor, or perceptive skills;	3904
(15) Any of the following actions taken by an agency	3905
responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an	3906
individual to practice a health care occupation or provide	3907
health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for	3908
any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation,	3909
revocation, or suspension of an individual's license; acceptance	3910
of an individual's license surrender; denial of a license;	3911

refusal to renew or reinstate a license; imposition of

probation; or issuance of an order of censure or other

Page 137

reprimand; 3914 (16) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction, 3915 or termination of practice privileges by the United States 3916 department of defense or department of veterans affairs; 3917 (17) Termination or suspension from participation in the 3918 medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and 3919 3920 human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts that also would constitute a violation of division (A)(10), 3921 (12), or (14) of this section; 3922 (18) Impairment of ability to practice according to 3923 acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of substance 3924 use disorder or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or 3925 other substances that may impair ability to practice; 3926 (19) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by 3927 the board under division (E) of section 4761.03 of the Revised 3928 Code, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order 3929 issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question 3930 presented by the board in an investigative interview, an 3931

investigative office conference, at a deposition, or in written 3932 interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an 3933 investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under 3934 this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an 3935 order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual 3936 to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue; 3937

(20) Practicing in an area of respiratory care or advanced3938practice respiratory care for which the person is clearly3939untrained or incompetent or practicing in a manner that3940conflicts with section 4761.17 or 4761.36 of the Revised Code;3941

(21) Employing, directing, or supervising a person who is 3942

not authorized to practice respiratory care under this chapter	3943
in the performance of respiratory care procedures;	3944
(22) Misrepresenting educational attainments or authorized	3945
functions for the purpose of obtaining some benefit related to	3946
the practice of respiratory care or advanced practice	3947
respiratory care;	3948
(23) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of	3949
the Revised Code;	3950
(24) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining	3951
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any	3952
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other	3953
incurable condition, can be permanently cured <u>;</u>	3954
(25) Failure to comply with the requirements of this	3955
chapter, Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code, or any rules adopted	3956
by the board;	3957
(26) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or	3958
indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or	3959
conspiring to violate, any provision of this chapter, Chapter	3960
4731. of the Revised Code, or the rules adopted by the board;	3961
(27) Failure to practice in accordance with the	3962
supervising physician's supervision agreement with the advanced	3963
practice respiratory therapist, including the policies of the	3964
health care facility in which the supervising physician and	3965
advanced practice respiratory therapist are practicing;	3966
(28) Administering drugs for purposes other than those	3967
authorized under this chapter;	3968

3999

conviction for violating any state or federal law regulating the	3971
possession, distribution, or use of any drug, including	3972
trafficking in drugs;	3973
(30) Willfully betraying a professional confidence;	3974
(31) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid	3975
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051	3976
of the Revised Code;	3977
(32) Having the individual's qualification to practice	3978
advanced practice respiratory care from an organization that is	3979
recognized by the board expire, lapse, or otherwise fail to be	3980
active.	3981
Disciplinary actions taken by the board under division (A)	3982
of this section shall be taken pursuant to an adjudication under	3983
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that in lieu of an	3984
adjudication, the board may enter into a consent agreement with	3985
an individual to resolve an allegation of a violation of this	3986
chapter or any rule adopted under it. A consent agreement, when	3987
ratified by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of	3988
the board, shall constitute the findings and order of the board	3989
with respect to the matter addressed in the agreement. If the	3990
board refuses to ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and	3991
findings contained in the consent agreement shall be of no	3992
effect.	3993
A telephone conference call may be utilized for	3994
ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an	3995
individual's license or permit. The telephone conference call	3996
shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of	3997
section 121.22 of the Revised Code.	3998

(B) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or

Page 140

limited permit to an applicant because of a plea of guilty to, a 4000
judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of 4001
eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for an 4002
offense unless the refusal is in accordance with section 9.79 of 4003
the Revised Code. 4004

(C) Any action taken by the board under division (A) of 4005 this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be 4006 accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which 4007 the individual's license or permit may be reinstated. The board 4008 4009 shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or permit suspended 4010 pursuant to division (A) of this section requires an affirmative 4011 vote of not fewer than six members of the board. 4012

(D) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or 4013 permit to an applicant, revokes an individual's license or 4014 permit, refuses to renew an individual's license or permit, or 4015 refuses to reinstate an individual's license or permit, the 4016 board may specify that its action is permanent. An individual 4017 subject to a permanent action taken by the board is forever 4018 thereafter ineligible to hold a license or permit and the board 4019 shall not accept an application for reinstatement of the license 4020 4021 or permit or for issuance of a new license or permit.

(E) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the 4022 Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and 4023 if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request 4024 a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, 4025 the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by 4026 an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a 4027 final order that contains the board's findings. In the final 4028 order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under 4029

Page 141

division (A) of this section.

4030

(F) In enforcing division (A)(14) of this section, the	4031
board, upon a showing of a possible violation, shall refer any	4032
individual authorized to practice by this chapter or who has	4033
submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to the	4034
monitoring organization that conducts the confidential	4035
monitoring program established under section 4731.25 of the	4036
Revised Code. The board also may compel the individual to submit	4037
to a mental examination, physical examination, including an HIV	4038
test, or both a mental and a physical examination. The expense	4039
of the examination is the responsibility of the individual	4040
compelled to be examined. Failure to submit to a mental or	4041
physical examination or consent to an HIV test ordered by the	4042
board constitutes an admission of the allegations against the	4043
individual unless the failure is due to circumstances beyond the	4044
individual's control, and a default and final order may be	4045
entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of	4046
evidence. If the board finds an individual unable to practice	4047
because of the reasons set forth in division (A)(14) of this	4048
section, the board shall require the individual to submit to	4049
care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or	4050
designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued,	4051
reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual	4052
affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to	4053
demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in	4054
compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the	4055
provisions of the individual's license or permit. For the	4056
purpose of division (A)(14) of this section, any individual who	4057
applies for or receives a license or permit to practice under	4058
this chapter accepts the privilege of practicing in this state	4059
and, by so doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to	4060

Page 142

submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do4061so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to4062the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that4063constitute a privileged communication.4064

(G) For the purposes of division (A)(18) of this section, 4065 any individual authorized to practice by this chapter accepts 4066 the privilege of practicing in this state subject to supervision 4067 by the board. By filing an application for or holding a license 4068 or permit under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to 4069 have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination 4070 when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have 4071 waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or 4072 examination reports that constitute privileged communications. 4073

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized 4074 to practice by this chapter or any applicant for a license or 4075 permit suffers such impairment, the board shall refer the 4076 individual to the monitoring organization that conducts the 4077 confidential monitoring program established under section 4078 4731.25 of the Revised Code. The board also may compel the 4079 individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or 4080 both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of 4081 the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physical 4082 examination required under this division shall be undertaken by 4083 a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduct 4084 the examination and who is approved under section 4731.251 of 4085 the Revised Code. 4086

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination4087ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations4088against the individual unless the failure is due to4089circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and4090

Page 143

final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or 4091 presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the 4092 individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall 4093 suspend the individual's license or permit or deny the 4094 individual's application and shall require the individual, as a 4095 condition for an initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed 4096 license or permit, to submit to treatment. 4097

Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a4098license or permit suspended under this division, the impaired4099practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to4100resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing4101standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's4102license or permit. The demonstration shall include, but shall4103not be limited to, the following:4104

(1) Certification from a treatment provider approved under
section 4731.251 of the Revised Code that the individual has
successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;
4105

(2) Evidence of continuing full compliance with anaftercare contract or consent agreement;4109

(3) Two written reports indicating that the individual's
ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual
4111
has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and
4112
prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by
4113
individuals or providers approved by the board for making the
4114
assessments and shall describe the basis for their
4116

The board may reinstate a license or permit suspended4117under this division after that demonstration and after the4118individual has entered into a written consent agreement.4119

Page 144

When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board 4120 shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The 4121 monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with 4122 the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement 4123 or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and, 4124 upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the 4125 board for at least two years of annual written progress reports 4126 made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has 4127 maintained sobriety. 4128

(H) If the secretary and supervising member determine both
of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an
4130
individual's license or permit without a prior hearing:
4131

(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an4132individual has violated division (A) of this section;4133

(2) That the individual's continued practice presents adanger of immediate and serious harm to the public.4135

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by4136the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an4137affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding4138the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or4139permit without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may4140be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on4141the summary suspension.4142

The board shall serve a written order of suspension in4143accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.4144The order shall not be subject to suspension by the court during4145pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the Revised4146Code. If the individual subject to the summary suspension4147requests an adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for4148

Page 145

the hearing shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than4149seven days, after the individual requests the hearing, unless4150otherwise agreed to by both the board and the individual.4151

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall 4152 remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 4153 adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section 4154 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The 4155 board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-4156 five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue 4157 the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution 4158 of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any 4159 subsequent, final adjudicative order. 4160

(I) For purposes of divisions (A)(2), (4), and (6) of this 4161 section, the commission of the act may be established by a 4162 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 4163 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 4164 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 4165 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 4166 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the 4167 merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 4168 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 4169 4170 procedural grounds.

(J) The sealing or expungement of conviction records by 4171 any court shall have no effect upon a prior board order entered 4172 under this section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take 4173 action under this section if, based upon a plea of quilty, a 4174 judicial finding of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility 4175 for intervention in lieu of conviction, the board issued a 4176 notice of opportunity for a hearing prior to the court's order 4177 to seal or expunge the records. The board shall not be required 4178

to seal, destroy, redact, or otherwise modify its records to4179reflect the court's sealing or expungement of conviction4180records.4181

(K) If the board takes action under division (A)(1), (3), 4182 or (5) of this section, and the judicial finding of guilt, 4183 quilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 4184 in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion 4185 of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the 4186 order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court 4187 documents. Upon receipt of a petition for reconsideration and 4188 4189 supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the individual's license or permit. The board may then hold an 4190 adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine 4191 whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of 4192 an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with 4193 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant 4194 to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual 4195 committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may 4196 order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) of this 4197 section. 4198

(L) The license or permit issued to an individual under 4199 this chapter and the individual's practice in this state are 4200 automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads 4201 quilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is 4202 subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in 4203 lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in 4204 lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the 4205 following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially 4206 equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated 4207 murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, 4208 kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, 4209

Page 147

aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary.	4210
Continued practice after suspension shall be considered	4211
practicing without a license or permit.	4212
The board shall serve the individual subject to the	4213
suspension in accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the	4214
Revised Code. If an individual whose license or permit is	4215
automatically suspended under this division fails to make a	4216
timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the	4217
Revised Code, the board shall enter a final order permanently	4218
revoking the individual's license or permit.	4219
(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised	4220
Code, all of the following apply:	4221

(1) The surrender of a license or permit issued under this 4222 chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the 4223 board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for 4224 acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or 4225 permit. The telephone conference call shall be considered a 4226 special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the 4227 Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or permit surrendered 4228 to the board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six 4229 members of the board. 4230

(2) An application for a license or permit made under the4231provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval4232of the board.4233

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or permit
4234
in accordance with this chapter does not remove or limit the
board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under this
4236
section against the individual.
4237

(4) The placement of an individual's license on retired 4238

status, as described in section 4761.062 of the Revised Code, 4239 does not remove or limit the board's jurisdiction to take any 4240 disciplinary action against the individual with regard to the 4241 license as it existed before being placed on retired status. 4242

(5) At the request of the board, a license or permit
holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or
4244
permit that the board has suspended, revoked, or permanently
4245
revoked.

Sec. 4761.13. (A) As used in this section, "prosecutor"4247has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.4248

(B) The prosecutor in any case against any respiratory
 4249
 care professional, advanced practice respiratory therapist, or
 4250
 an-individual holding a limited permit issued under this chapter
 4251
 shall promptly notify the state medical board of any of the
 4252
 following:

(1) A plea of guilty to, or a finding of guilt by a jury
d254
or court of, a felony, or a case in which the trial court issues
an order of dismissal upon technical or procedural grounds of a
d256
felony charge;

(2) A plea of guilty to, or a finding of guilt by a jury
4258
or court of, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice,
or a case in which the trial court issues an order of dismissal
4260
upon technical or procedural grounds of a charge of a
misdemeanor, if the alleged act was committed in the course of
4262
practice;

(3) A plea of guilty to, or a finding of guilt by a jury
d264
or court of, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a case
d265
in which the trial court issues an order of dismissal upon
d266
technical or procedural grounds of a charge of a misdemeanor
d267

involving moral turpitude.

(C) The report shall include the name and address of the 4269 respiratory care professional, advanced practice respiratory 4270 therapist, or person holding a limited permit, the nature of the 4271 offense for which the action was taken, and the certified court 4272 documents recording the action. The board may prescribe and 4273 provide forms for prosecutors to make reports under this 4274 section. The form may be the same as the form required to be 4275 provided under section 2929.42 of the Revised Code. 4276

4277 Sec. 4761.14. An employer that disciplines or terminates the employment of a respiratory care professional, advanced 4278 practice respiratory therapist, or individual holding a limited 4279 permit issued under this chapter because of conduct that would 4280 be grounds for disciplinary action under section 4761.09 of the 4281 Revised Code shall, not later than sixty days after the 4282 discipline or termination, report the action to the state 4283 medical board. The report shall state the name of the 4284 respiratory care professional, advanced practice respiratory 4285 therapist, or individual holding the limited permit and the 4286 reason the employer took the action. If an employer fails to 4287 report to the board, the board may seek an order from the 4288 Franklin county court of common pleas, or any other court of 4289 competent jurisdiction, compelling submission of the report. 4290

Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice4291of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited4292permit issued under this chapter:4293

(A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a 4294prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any 4295of the following: 4296

Page 149

4268

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 150
(1) A physician;	4297
(2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	4298
or certified nurse practitioner who holds a current, valid	4299
license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to	4300
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and	4301
has entered into a standard care arrangement with a physician;	4302
(3) A certified registered nurse anesthetist who holds a	4303
current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised	4304
Code to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered	4305
nurse and acts in compliance with sections 4723.43, 4723.433,	4306
and 4723.434 of the Revised Code;	4307
(4) A physician assistant who holds a valid prescriber	4308
number issued by the state medical board, has been granted	4309
physician-delegated prescriptive authority, and has entered into	4310
a supervision agreement that allows the physician assistant to	4311
prescribe or order respiratory care services <u>;</u>	4312
(5) An advanced practice respiratory therapist who has	4313
been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority and has	4314
entered into a supervision agreement that allows the advanced	4315
practice respiratory therapist to prescribe and order	4316
respiratory care services.	4317
(B) The person shall practice only under the supervision	4318
of any of the following:	4319
(1) A physician;	4320
(2) A certified nurse practitioner, certified nurse-	4321
midwife, or clinical nurse specialist;	4322
(3) A physician assistant who is authorized to prescribe	4323
or order respiratory care services as provided in division (A)	4324

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 151
(4) of this section <u>;</u>	4325
(4) An advanced practice respiratory therapist who is	4326
authorized to prescribe or order respiratory care services as	4327
provided in division (A)(5) of this section.	4328
(C)(1) When practicing under the prescription or order of	4329
a certified nurse practitioner, certified nurse midwife, or	4330
clinical nurse specialist or under the supervision of such a	4331
nurse, the person's administration of medication that requires a	4332
prescription is limited to the drugs that the nurse is	4333
authorized to prescribe pursuant to section 4723.481 of the	4334
Revised Code.	4335
(2) When practicing under the order of a certified	4336
registered nurse anesthetist, the person's administration of	4337
medication is limited to the drugs that the nurse is authorized	4338
to order or direct the person to administer, as provided in	4339
sections 4723.43, 4723.433, and 4723.434 of the Revised Code.	4340
(3) When practicing under the prescription or order of a	4341
physician assistant or under the supervision of a physician	4342
assistant, the person's administration of medication that	4343
requires a prescription is limited to the drugs that the	4344
physician assistant is authorized to prescribe pursuant to the	4345
physician assistant's physician-delegated prescriptive	4346
authority.	4347
(4) When practicing under the prescription or order of an	4348
advanced practice respiratory therapist or under the supervision	4349
of an advanced practice respiratory therapist, the person's	4350
administration of medication that requires a prescription is	4351
limited to the drugs that an advanced practice respiratory	4352

therapist is authorized to prescribe pursuant to the advanced 4353

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 152
practice respiratory therapist's physician-delegated	4354
prescriptive authority.	4355
Sec. 4761.20. If the state medical board has reason to	4356
believe that any person who has been granted a license or	4357
limited permit under this chapter is mentally ill or mentally	4358
incompetent, it may file in the probate court of the county in	4359
which such person has a legal residence an affidavit in the form	4360
prescribed in section 5122.11 of the Revised Code and signed by	4361
the board secretary or a member of the secretary's staff,	4362
whereupon the same proceedings shall be had as provided in	4363
Chapter 5122. of the Revised Code. The attorney general may	4364
represent the board in any proceeding commenced under this	4365
section.	4366
If the license holder or limited permit holder is adjudged	4367
by a probate court to be mentally ill or mentally incompetent,	4368
the individual's license or limited permit shall be	4369
automatically suspended until the individual has filed with the	4370
board a certified copy of an adjudication by a probate court of	4371
being restored to competency or has submitted to the board	4372
proof, satisfactory to the board, of having been discharged as	4373
being restored to competency in the manner and form provided in	4374
section 5122.38 of the Revised Code. The judge of the court	4375
shall immediately notify the board of an adjudication of	4376
incompetence and note any suspension of a license in the margin	4377
of the court's record of the license.	4378
Sec. 4761.21. In the absence of fraud or bad faith, the	4379
state medical board, the board's respiratory care advisory	4380
council, a current or former board or council member, an agent	4381
of the board or council, a person formally requested by the	4382
board to be the board's representative or by the council to be	4383

the council's representative, or an employee of the board or	4384
council shall not be held liable in damages to any person as the	4385
result of any act, omission, proceeding, conduct, or decision	4386
related to official duties undertaken or performed pursuant to	4387
this chapter. If any such person requests to be defended by the	4388
state against any claim or action arising out of any act,	4389
omission, proceeding, conduct, or decision related to the	4390
person's official duties, and if the request is made in writing	4391
at a reasonable time before trial and the person requesting	4392
defense cooperates in good faith in the defense of the claim or	4393
action, the state shall provide and pay for the person's defense	4394
and shall pay any resulting judgment, compromise, or settlement.	4395
At no time shall the state pay any part of a claim or judgment	4396
that is for punitive or exemplary damages.	4397
Sec. 4761.30 <u>4761.25</u>. A respiratory care professional <u>or</u>	4398
advanced practice respiratory therapist may provide telehealth	4399
services in accordance with section 4743.09 of the Revised Code.	4400
	1100
Sec. 4761.30. (A) An individual seeking an initial license	4401
to practice as an advanced practice respiratory therapist shall	4402
file with the state medical board a written application on a	4403
form prescribed and supplied by the board. The application shall	4404
be accompanied by the initial license fee determined by the	4405
board. The board shall deposit the fees in accordance with	4406
section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.	4407
(B) To be eligible for licensure as an advanced practice	4408
respiratory therapist, the individual's application must show,	4409
to the satisfaction of the board, all of the following:	4410
(1) That the individual has been issued a license to	4411
practice respiratory care under section 4761.05 of the Revised	
	4412
Code;	4412 4413

(2) That the individual has successfully completed the	4414
requirements of a master's or doctoral educational program	4415
approved by the board that includes instruction in the	4416
pathophysiology, symptomatology, differential diagnosis, disease	4417
management including the use and prescription of pharmacologic	4418
and nonpharmacologic interventions, health promotion and disease	4419
prevention of cardiopulmonary disease;	4420
(3) That the individual has passed an examination approved_	4421
under rules adopted by the board that tests the applicant's	4422
knowledge of the biomedical and clinical sciences relating to	4423
advanced respiratory therapy theory and practice, professional	4424
skills and assessment, management and follow-up for	4425
cardiopulmonary disease, and such other subjects as the board	4426
considers useful in determining fitness to practice;	4427
<u></u>	
(4) That the individual holds an active qualification to	4428
practice advanced practice respiratory care from an organization	4429
that is recognized by the board.	4430
Sec. 4761.301. An advanced practice respiratory therapist	4431
who fails to maintain an active qualification to practice	4432
advanced practice respiratory care from an organization that is	4433
recognized by the state medical board shall notify the board not	4434
later than fourteen days after the qualification is no longer	4435
active.	4436
	4 4 2 7
Sec. 4761.31. (A) The state medical board shall review	4437
each application for a license to practice as an advanced	4438
practice respiratory therapist received under section 4761.30 of	4439
the Revised Code. Not later than sixty days after receiving a	4440
complete application, the board shall determine whether the	4441
applicant meets the requirements to receive the license, as	4442
specified in section 4761.30 of the Revised Code.	4443

(B) If the board determines that an applicant meets the	4444
requirements to receive the license, the secretary of the board	4445
shall register the applicant as an advanced practice respiratory	4446
therapist and issue to the applicant a license to practice as an	4447
advanced practice respiratory therapist.	4448
Sec. 4761.32. (A) A license to practice as an advanced	4449
practice respiratory therapist shall be valid for a two-year	4450
period unless revoked or suspended. The license shall expire on	4451
the date that is two years after the date of issuance and may be	4452
renewed for additional two-year periods in accordance with this	4453
section. A person seeking to renew a license shall apply to the	4454
state medical board for renewal prior to the license's	4455
expiration date. The board shall provide renewal notices to	4456
license holders at least one month prior to the expiration date.	4457
Applications shall be submitted to the board in a manner	4458
prescribed by the board. Each application shall be accompanied	4459
by the biennial renewal fee determined by the board. The board	4460
shall deposit the fees in accordance with section 4731.24 of the	4461
Revised Code.	4462
The applicant shall report any criminal offense that_	4463
constitutes grounds for refusing to issue a license to practice	4464
under section 4761.09 of the Revised Code to which the applicant	4465
has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant has been found	4466
guilty, or for which the applicant has been found eligible for	4467
intervention in lieu of conviction, since last signing an	4468
application for a license to practice as an advanced practice	4469
respiratory therapist.	4470
(D) The be eligible for reported of a lighter or evolution is	1 1 - 1
(B) To be eligible for renewal of a license, an applicant	4471
is subject to both of the following:	4472

(1) The applicant must certify to the board that the	4473
applicant has maintained an active qualification to practice	4474
advanced practice respiratory care from an organization that is	4475
recognized by the board.	4476
(2) The applicant must comply with the renewal eligibility	4477
requirements established under section 4761.48 of the Revised	4478
<u>Code that pertain to the applicant.</u>	4479
(C) If an applicant submits a complete renewal application	4480
and qualifies for renewal pursuant to division (B) of this	4481
section, the board shall issue to the applicant a renewed	4482
license to practice as an advanced practice respiratory	4483
therapist.	4484
Completion of the continuing education required for an	4485
advanced practice respiratory therapist to maintain an active	4486
qualification to practice advanced practice respiratory care	4487
from an organization that is recognized by the board shall	4488
constitute satisfactory completion of continuing education or	4489
reexamination requirements for renewal of a license to practice	4490
respiratory care as set forth in division (B) of section 4761.06	4491
of the Revised Code.	4492
(D) The board may require a random sample of advanced	4493
practice respiratory therapists to submit materials documenting	4494
both of the following:	4495
	4400
(1) Maintenance of an active qualification to practice	4496
advanced practice respiratory care from an organization that is	4497
recognized by the board.	4498
(2) Completion of the continuing education in pharmacology	4499
required by section 4761.48 of the Revised Code.	4500
Division (D) of this section does not limit the board's	4501

authority to conduct investigations pursuant to section 4761.09	4502
of the Revised Code.	4503
(E)(1) A license to practice that is not renewed on or	4504
before its expiration date is automatically suspended on its	4505
expiration date. Continued practice after suspension of the	4506
license shall be considered as practicing in violation of	4507
section 4761.33 of the Revised Code.	4508
(2) If an advanced practice respiratory therapist's	4509
license to practice as a respiratory care professional is	4510
classified as inactive for any cause, the advanced practice	4511
respiratory therapist's license to practice respiratory care as	4512
an advanced practice respiratory therapist is automatically	4513
classified as inactive while the license to practice as a	4514
respiratory care professional remains inactive. If either	4515
license held by an advanced practice respiratory therapist is	4516
revoked under this chapter, the other license is automatically	4517
revoked. If either license is suspended under this chapter,	4518
including for failure to renew under this section or section	4519
4761.06 of the Revised Code, the other license is automatically	4520
suspended while the suspension remains in effect.	4521
(F) If a license has been suspended pursuant to division	4522
(E) of this section for two years or less, it may be reinstated.	4523
The board shall reinstate a license suspended for failure to	4524
renew upon an applicant's submission of a renewal application,	4525
the biennial renewal fee, and any applicable monetary penalty.	4526
If a license has been suspended pursuant to division (E)	4527
of this section for more than two years, it may be restored. In	4528
accordance with section 4761.061 of the Revised Code, the board	4529
may restore a license suspended for failure to renew upon an	4530
applicant's submission of a restoration application, the	4531

biennial renewal fee, and any applicable monetary penalty, and	4532
compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.	4533
The board shall not restore to an applicant a license to	4534
practice as an advanced practice respiratory therapist unless	4535
the board, in its discretion, decides that the results of the	4536
criminal records check do not make the applicant ineligible for	4537
a license issued pursuant to section 4761.31 of the Revised	4538
Code.	4539
The penalty for reinstatement shall be fifty dollars and	4540
the penalty for restoration shall be one hundred dollars. The	4541
	-
board shall deposit penalties in accordance with section 4731.24	4542
of the Revised Code.	4543
(G)(1) If, through a random sample conducted under	4544
division (D) of this section or any other means, the board finds	4545
that an individual who certified maintenance of an active	4546
qualification or completion of continuing education in	4547
pharmacology required to renew, reinstate, or restore a license	4548
to practice did not complete the requisite maintenance or	4549
continuing education, the board may do either of the following:	4550
(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under	4551
section 4761.09 of the Revised Code, impose a civil penalty, or	4552
both;	4553
	1000
(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to re-	4554
establish an active qualification or complete the continuing	4555
education and pay a civil penalty.	4556
(2) The benedle finding in any disciplineary estion taken	4557
(2) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken	4557
under division (G)(1)(a) of this section shall be made pursuant	4558
to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and by	4559
an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members.	4560

(2) A civil populty imposed upday division (C) (1) (c) of	1 5 6 1
(3) A civil penalty imposed under division (G) (1) (a) of this costion	4561
this section or paid under division (G) (1) (b) of this section	4562
shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more than	4563
five thousand dollars. The board shall deposit civil penalties	4564
in accordance with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.	4565
Sec. 4761.33. (A) No person shall hold that person out as	4566
being able to function as an advanced practice respiratory	4567
therapist, or use any words or letters indicating or implying	4568
that the person is an advanced practice respiratory therapist,	4569
without a current, valid license to practice as an advanced	4570
practice respiratory therapist issued under this chapter.	4571
(B) No person shall practice as an advanced practice	4572
respiratory therapist without the supervision, control, and	4573
direction of a supervising physician who specializes in	4574
pulmonology, anesthesiology, critical care, or sleep medicine.	4575
(C) No person shall practice as an advanced practice	4576
respiratory therapist without having entered into a supervision	4577
agreement with a supervising physician under section 4761.37 of	4578
the Revised Code.	4579
	1070
(D) No person acting as the supervising physician of an	4580
advanced practice respiratory therapist shall authorize the	4581
advanced practice respiratory therapist to perform services if	4582
either of the following is the case:	4583
(1) The services are not within the physician's normal	4584
	4585
course of practice and expertise;	4383
(2) The services are inconsistent with the supervision	4586
agreement under which the advanced practice respiratory	4587
therapist is being supervised, including the policies of the	4588
health care facility in which the physician and the advanced	4589

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 160
practice respiratory therapist are practicing.	4590
(E) No person practicing as an advanced practice	4591
respiratory therapist shall perform general anesthesia,	4592
monitored anesthesia care, regional anesthesia, or neuraxial	4593
anesthesia.	4594
(F) No person shall advertise to provide services as an	4595
advanced practice respiratory therapist, except for the purpose	4596
<u>of seeking employment.</u>	4597
(G) No person practicing as an advanced practice	4598
respiratory therapist shall fail to wear at all times when on	4599
duty a placard, plate, or other device identifying that person	4600
as an advanced practice respiratory therapist.	4601
(H) No person practicing as an advanced practice	4602
respiratory therapist shall prescribe controlled substances.	4603
(I) Division (A) of this section does not apply to a	4604
person who meets all of the following conditions:	4605
(1) The person holds in good standing a valid license or	4606
other form of authority to practice as an advanced practice	4607
respiratory therapist issued by another state.	4608
(2) The person is practicing as a volunteer without	4609
remuneration during a charitable event that lasts not more than	4610
seven days.	4611
(3) The medical care provided by the person will be	4612
supervised by the medical director of the charitable event or by	4613
another physician.	4614
When a person meets the conditions of this division, the	4615
person shall be deemed to hold, during the course of the	4616
charitable event, a license to practice as an advanced practice	4617

respiratory therapist from the state medical board and shall be	4618
subject to the provisions of this chapter authorizing the board	4619
to take disciplinary action against a license holder. Not less	4620
than seven calendar days before the first day of the charitable	4621
event, the person or the event's organizer shall notify the	4622
board of the person's intent to practice as an advanced practice	4623
respiratory therapist at the event. During the course of the	4624
charitable event, the person's scope of practice is limited to	4625
the procedures that an advanced practice respiratory therapist	4626
licensed under this chapter is authorized to perform unless the	4627
person's scope of practice in the other state is more	4628
restrictive than in this state. If the latter is the case, the	4629
person's scope of practice is limited to the procedures that an	4630
advanced practice respiratory therapist in the other state may	4631
perform.	4632
Sec. 4761.34. Nothing in this chapter shall:	4633
Sec. 4761.34. Nothing in this chapter shall: (A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the	4633 4634
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the	4634
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of	4634 4635
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following:	4634 4635 4636
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard,	4634 4635 4636 4637
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving;	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast quard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving; (2) Employed by the veterans administration of the United 	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639 4640
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving;	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast quard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving; (2) Employed by the veterans administration of the United 	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639 4640
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving; (2) Employed by the veterans administration of the United States while so employed.	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639 4640 4641
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving; (2) Employed by the veterans administration of the United States while so employed. (B) Prevent any person from performing any of the services	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639 4640 4641 4642
(A) Be construed to affect or interfere with the performance of duties of any medical personnel who are either of the following: (1) In active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of the United States while so serving; (2) Employed by the veterans administration of the United States while so employed. (B) Prevent any person from performing any of the services an advanced practice respiratory therapist may be authorized to 	4634 4635 4636 4637 4638 4639 4640 4641 4642 4643

(C) Prohibit a physician from delegating responsibilities	
	4647
to any nurse or other qualified person who does not hold a	4648
license to practice as an advanced practice respiratory	4649
therapist, provided that the individual does not hold the	4650
individual out to be an advanced practice respiratory therapist;	4651
(D) Be construed as authorizing an advanced practice	4652
	4653
respiratory therapist independently to order or direct the	
execution of procedures or techniques by a registered nurse or	4654
licensed practical nurse in the care and treatment of a person,	4655
except to the extent that an advanced practice respiratory	4656
therapist is authorized to do so by a physician who is	4657
responsible for supervising the advanced practice respiratory	4658
therapist and the policies of the health care facility in which	4659
the advanced practice respiratory therapist is practicing.	4660
Sec. 4761.35. (A) As used in this section:	4661
Sec. 4701.35. (A) AS used in this section.	4001
(1) "Disaster" means any imminent threat or actual	4662
(1) "Disaster" means any imminent threat or actual occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of	4662 4663
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of	4663
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human.	4663 4664 4665
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an	4663 4664 4665 4666
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human.	4663 4664 4665
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an	4663 4664 4665 4666
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human.	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human. (B) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any of the following	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668
<pre>occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human. (B) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any of the following individuals from providing medical care, to the extent the</pre>	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668 4669
<pre>occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human. (B) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any of the following individuals from providing medical care, to the extent the individual is able, in response to a need for medical care precipitated by a disaster or emergency:</pre>	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668 4669 4670 4671
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human. (B) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any of the following individuals from providing medical care, to the extent the individual is able, in response to a need for medical care precipitated by a disaster or emergency: (1) An individual who holds a license to practice as an	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668 4669 4670 4671 4672
<pre>occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human.</pre>	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668 4669 4670 4671 4672 4673
occurrence of widespread or severe damage to or loss of property, personal hardship or injury, or loss of life that results from any natural phenomenon or act of a human. (2) "Emergency" means an occurrence or event that poses an imminent threat to the health or life of a human. (B) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any of the following individuals from providing medical care, to the extent the individual is able, in response to a need for medical care precipitated by a disaster or emergency: (1) An individual who holds a license to practice as an	4663 4664 4665 4666 4667 4668 4669 4670 4671 4672

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 163
advanced practice respiratory therapist in another state;	4676
(3) An individual employed as an advanced practice	4677
respiratory therapist by an agency, office, or other	4678
instrumentality of the federal government.	4679
(C) For purposes of the medical care provided by an	4680
advanced practice respiratory therapist pursuant to division (B)	4681
(1) of this section, both of the following apply notwithstanding	4682
any supervision requirement of this chapter to the contrary:	4683
(1) The physician who supervises the advanced practice	4684
respiratory therapist pursuant to a supervision agreement	4685
entered into under section 4761.37 of the Revised Code is not	4686
required to meet the supervision requirements established under	4687
this chapter.	4688
(2) The physician designated as the medical director of	4689
the disaster or emergency may supervise the medical care	4690
provided by the advanced practice respiratory therapist.	4691
Sec. 4761.36. (A) A license to practice as an advanced	4692
practice respiratory therapist issued under this chapter	4693
authorizes the holder to practice as an advanced practice	4694
respiratory therapist as follows:	4695
(1) The advanced practice respiratory therapist shall	4696
practice only under the supervision, control, and direction of a	4697
physician with whom the advanced practice respiratory therapist	4698
has entered into a supervision agreement under section 4761.37	4699
of the Revised Code.	4700
(2) The advanced practice respiratory therapist shall	4701
practice in accordance with the supervision agreement entered	4702
into with the physician who is responsible for supervising the	4703
advanced practice respiratory therapist, including the policies	4704

of the health care facility in which the advanced practice	4705
respiratory therapist is practicing.	4706
(B) The state medical board may adopt rules designating	4707
hospital-based facilities to be included as health care	4708
facilities that are in addition to hospitals as specified in	4709
division (K)(1) of section 4761.01 of the Revised Code. Any	4710
rules adopted shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119.	4711
of the Revised Code.	4712
Sec. 4761.37. (A) Before initiating supervision of an	4713
advanced practice respiratory therapist, a physician shall enter	4714
into a supervision agreement with the advanced practice	4715
respiratory therapist who will be supervised. A supervision	4716
agreement may not apply to more than one advanced practice	4717
respiratory therapist. Only a physician who specializes in one	4718
or more of the following areas is authorized to enter into a	4719
supervision agreement with an advanced practice respiratory	4720
therapist under this section: pulmonology, anesthesiology,	4721
critical care, or sleep medicine.	4722
The supervision agreement shall specify that the physician	4723
agrees to supervise the advanced practice respiratory therapist	4724
and the advanced practice respiratory therapist agrees to	4725
practice under that physician's supervision. The supervision	4726
agreement shall clearly state that the supervising physician is	4727
legally responsible and assumes legal liability for the services	4728
provided by the advanced practice respiratory therapist. The	4729
agreement shall be signed by the physician and the advanced	4730
practice respiratory therapist.	4731
(B) A supervision agreement shall include all of the	4732
following:	4733

(1) Terms that require the advanced practice respiratory	4734
therapist to practice in accordance with the policies of the	4735
health care facility in which the advanced practice respiratory	4736
therapist is practicing;	4737
(2) Any limitations on the responsibilities to be	4738
fulfilled by the advanced practice respiratory therapist;	4739
(3) The circumstances under which the advanced practice	4740
respiratory therapist is required to refer a patient to the	4741
supervising physician;	4742
(4) If the supervising physician chooses to designate	4743
physicians to act as alternate supervising physicians, the	4744
names, business addresses, and business telephone numbers of the	4745
physicians who have agreed to act in that capacity.	4746
(C) The supervising physician who entered into a	4747
supervision agreement shall retain a copy of the agreement in	4748
the records maintained by the supervising physician. Each	4749
advanced practice respiratory therapist who entered into the	4750
supervision agreement shall retain a copy of the agreement in	4751
the records maintained by the advanced practice respiratory	4752
therapist.	4753
(D)(1) If the board finds, through a review conducted	4754
under this section or through any other means, any of the	4755
following, the board may take disciplinary action against the	4756
individual under section 4731.22 or 4761.09 of the Revised Code,	4757
impose a civil penalty, or both:	4758
(a) That an advanced practice respiratory therapist has	4759
practiced in a manner that departs from, or fails to conform to,	4760
the terms of a supervision agreement entered into under this	4761
section;	4762

(b) That a physician has supervised an advanced practice	4763
	4764
respiratory therapist in a manner that departs from, or fails to	
conform to, the terms of a supervision agreement entered into	4765
under this section;	4766
(c) That a physician or an advanced practice respiratory	4767
therapist failed to comply with division (A) or (B) of this	4768
section.	4769
(2) If the board finds, through a review conducted under	4770
this section or through any other means, that a physician or	4771
advanced practice respiratory therapist failed to comply with	4772
division (C) of this section, the board may do either of the	4773
following:	4774
(a) Take disciplinary action against the individual under_	4775
section 4731.22 or 4761.09 of the Revised Code, impose a civil	4776
penalty, or both;	4777
(b) Permit the individual to agree in writing to update	4778
the records to comply with division (C) of this section and pay	4779
a civil penalty.	4780
(3) The board's finding in any disciplinary action taken	4781
under division (D) of this section shall be made pursuant to an	4782
adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	4783
(4) A civil penalty imposed under division (D)(1) or (2)	4784
(a) of this section or paid under division (D)(2)(b) of this	4785
section shall be in an amount specified by the board of not more	4786
than five thousand dollars and shall be deposited in accordance	4787
with section 4731.24 of the Revised Code.	4788
	1,00
Sec. 4761.38. (A) An advanced practice respiratory	4789
therapist licensed under this chapter may perform any of the	4790
following services authorized by the supervising physician that	4791

are part of the supervising physician's normal course of	4792
practice and expertise:	4793
(1) Ordering diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical	4794
services;	4795
	4 7 0 6
(2) Prescribing physical therapy or referring a patient to	4796
<u>a physical therapist for physical therapy;</u>	4797
(3) Ordering occupational therapy or referring a patient	4798
to an occupational therapist for occupational therapy;	4799
(4) If the advanced practice respiratory therapist has	4800
been granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority,	4801
ordering, prescribing, and administering drugs and medical	4802
devices;	4803
(5) Now other convisions that and part of the automaticing	1001
(5) Any other services that are part of the supervising	4804
physician's normal course of practice and expertise.	4805
(B) The services an advanced practice respiratory	4806
therapist may provide under the policies of a health care	4807
facility are limited to the services the facility authorizes the	4808
advanced practice respiratory therapist to provide for the	4809
facility. A facility shall not authorize an advanced practice	4810
respiratory therapist to perform a service that is prohibited	4811
under this chapter. A physician who is supervising an advanced	4812
practice respiratory therapist within a health care facility may	4813
impose limitations on the advanced practice respiratory	4814
therapist's practice that are in addition to any limitations	4815
applicable under the policies of the facility.	4816
Sec. 4761.381. (A) Acting pursuant to a supervision	4817
agreement, an advanced practice respiratory therapist may	4818

delegate performance of a task to implement a patient's plan of4819care or, if the conditions in division (C) of this section are4820

met, may delegate administration of a drug. Subject to division	4821
(D) of section 4761.34 of the Revised Code, delegation may be to	4822
any person. The advanced practice respiratory therapist must be	4823
physically present at the location where the task is performed	4824
or the drug administered.	4825
(B) Prior to delegating a task or administration of a	4826
drug, an advanced practice respiratory therapist shall determine	4827
that the task or drug is appropriate for the patient and the	4828
person to whom the delegation is to be made may safely perform	4829
the task or administer the drug.	4830
(C) An advanced practice respiratory therapist may	4831
delegate administration of a drug only if all of the following	4832
conditions are met:	4833
(1) The advanced practice respiratory therapist has been	4834
granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority and is	4835
authorized to prescribe the drug.	4836
(2) The drug is not a controlled substance.	4837
(3) The drug will not be administered intravenously.	4838
(4) The drug will not be administered in a hospital	4839
inpatient care unit, as defined in section 3727.50 of the	4840
Revised Code; a hospital emergency department; a freestanding	4841
emergency department; or an ambulatory surgical facility	4842
licensed under section 3702.30 of the Revised Code.	4843
(D) A person not otherwise sytherized to administer a drug	лолл
(D) A person not otherwise authorized to administer a drug	4844
or perform a specific task may do so in accordance with an	4845
advanced practice respiratory therapist's delegation under this	4846
section.	4847
Sec. 4761.39. (A) The supervising physician of an advanced	4848

practice respiratory therapist exercises supervision, control,	4849
and direction of the advanced practice respiratory therapist. An	4850
advanced practice respiratory therapist may practice in any	4851
health care facility within which the supervising physician has	4852
supervision, control, and direction of the advanced practice	4853
respiratory therapist.	4854
In supervising an advanced practice respiratory therapist,	4855
all of the following apply:	4856
(1) The supervising physician shall provide only on-site	4857
supervision, consisting of being physically present at the	4858
location where the advanced practice respiratory therapist is	4859
practicing and being continuously available for direct	4860
communication with the advanced practice respiratory therapist.	4861
(2) The supervising physician shall personally and	4862
actively review the advanced practice respiratory therapist's	4863
professional activities.	4864
	10.65
(3) The supervising physician shall ensure that the	4865
<u>quality assurance system established pursuant to division (F) of</u>	4866
this section is implemented and maintained.	4867
(4) The supervising physician shall regularly perform any	4868
other reviews of the advanced practice respiratory therapist	4869
that the supervising physician considers necessary.	4870
(B) A physician may enter into supervision agreements with	4871
any number of advanced practice respiratory therapists, but the	4872
physician may not supervise more than five advanced practice	4873
respiratory therapists at any one time. An advanced practice	4874
respiratory therapist may enter into supervision agreements with	4875
any number of supervising physicians.	4876
	_ 0 . 0
(C) A supervising physician may authorize an advanced	4877

(C) A supervising physician may authorize an advanced 4877

practice respiratory therapist to perform a service only if the	4878
physician is satisfied that the advanced practice respiratory	4879
therapist is capable of competently performing the service. A	4880
supervising physician shall not authorize an advanced practice	4881
respiratory therapist to perform any service that is beyond the	4882
physician's or the advanced practice respiratory therapist's	4883
normal course of practice and expertise.	4884
(D) In the same of a basilth care facility with an	4885
(D) In the case of a health care facility with an	
emergency department, the supervising physician may, on	4886
occasion, send the advanced practice respiratory therapist to	4887
the facility's emergency department to assess a patient. In	4888
supervising the advanced practice respiratory therapist's	4889
assessment of the patient, the supervising physician shall	4890
determine the appropriate level of supervision in compliance	4891
with the requirements of divisions (A) to (C) of this section,	4892
except that the supervising physician must be available to go to	4893
the emergency department to personally evaluate the patient and,	4894
at the request of an emergency department physician, the	4895
supervising physician shall go to the emergency department to	4896
personally evaluate the patient.	4897
(E) Each time an advanced practice respiratory therapist	4898
writes a medical order, including prescriptions written in the	4899
exercise of physician-delegated prescriptive authority, the	4900
advanced practice respiratory therapist shall sign the form on	4901
which the order is written and record on the form the time and	4902
date that the order is written.	4903
(F)(1) The supervising physician of an advanced practice	4904
respiratory therapist shall establish a quality assurance system	4905
to be used in supervising the advanced practice respiratory	4906
therapist. All or part of the system may be applied to other	4907

advanced practice respiratory therapists who are supervised by	4908
the supervising physician. The system shall be developed in	4909
consultation with each advanced practice respiratory therapist	4910
to be supervised by the physician.	4911
(2) In establishing the quality assurance system, the	4912
supervising physician shall describe a process to be used for	4913
all of the following:	4914
(a) Routine review by the physician of selected patient	4915
record entries made by the advanced practice respiratory	4916
therapist and selected medical orders issued by the advanced	4917
practice respiratory therapist;	4918
(b) Discussion of complex cases;	4919
(c) Discussion of new medical developments relevant to the	4920
practice of the physician and advanced practice respiratory	4921
therapist;	4922
(d) Performance of any quality assurance activities	4923
required in rules adopted by the state medical board pursuant to	4924
any recommendations made by the respiratory care advisory	4925
council under section 4761.032 of the Revised Code;	4926
(e) Performance of any other quality assurance activities	4927
that the supervising physician considers to be appropriate.	4928
(3) The supervising physician and advanced practice	4929
respiratory therapist shall keep records of their quality	4930
assurance activities. On request, the records shall be made	4931
available to the board.	4932
Sec. 4761.40. (A) When performing authorized services, an_	4933
advanced practice respiratory therapist acts as the agent of the	4934
advanced practice respiratory therapist's supervising physician.	4935

The supervising physician is legally responsible and assumes	4936
legal liability for the services provided by the advanced	4937
practice respiratory therapist.	4938
The physician is not responsible or liable for any	4939
	4940
after their supervision agreement expires or is terminated.	4941
(B) When a health care facility permits advanced practice	4942
respiratory therapists to practice within that facility or any	4943
other health care facility under its control, the health care	4944
facility shall make reasonable efforts to explain to each	4945
individual who may work with a particular advanced practice	4946
respiratory therapist the scope of that advanced practice	4947
respiratory therapist's practice within the facility. The	4948
appropriate credentialing body within the health care facility	4949
shall provide, on request of an individual practicing in the	4950
facility with an advanced practice respiratory therapist, a copy	4951
of the facility's policies on the practice of advanced practice	4952
respiratory therapists within the facility and a copy of each	4953
supervision agreement applicable to the advanced practice	4954
respiratory therapist.	4955
An individual who follows the orders of an advanced	4956
	4957
	4958
	4959
is not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or	4960
loss to person or property resulting from the individual's acts	4961
or omissions in the performance of any procedure, treatment, or	4962
other health care service if the individual reasonably believed	4963
that the advanced practice respiratory therapist was acting	4964
within the proper scope of practice or was relaying medical	4965

orders from a supervising physician, unless the act or omission	4966
constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.	4967
Sec. 4761.41. A license issued by the state medical board	4968
under section 4761.31 of the Revised Code authorizes the license	4969
holder to be granted physician-delegated prescriptive authority	4970
and to exercise that authority as provided in division (A)(4) of	4971
section 4761.38 and section 4761.44 of the Revised Code. The	4972
board shall issue a prescriber number to each advanced practice	4973
respiratory therapist licensed under this chapter.	4974
Sec. 4761.43. The state medical board shall adopt rules	4975
governing physician-delegated prescriptive authority for	4976
advanced practice respiratory therapists. The rules shall be	4977
adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code and	4978
shall establish, at a minimum, requirements regarding the	4979
pharmacology courses that an advanced practice respiratory	4980
therapist is required to complete.	4981
Sec. 4761.44. An advanced practice respiratory therapist	4982
is authorized to prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices in the	4983
exercise of physician-delegated prescriptive authority, subject	4984
to all of the following:	4985
(A) An advanced practice respiratory therapist shall	4986
exercise physician-delegated prescriptive authority only to the	4987
extent that the physician supervising the advanced practice	4988
respiratory therapist has granted that authority.	4989
(B) An advanced practice respiratory therapist shall	4990
comply with all conditions placed on the physician-delegated	4991
prescriptive authority, as specified by the supervising	4992
physician who is supervising the advanced practice respiratory	4993
therapist in the exercise of physician-delegated prescriptive	4994

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 174
authority.	4995
(C) An advanced practice respiratory therapist's	4996
physician-delegated prescriptive authority shall not include the	4997
authority to do either of the following:	4998
(1) Prescribe a controlled substance;	4999
(2) Personally furnish any drug.	5000
(D) An advanced practice respiratory therapist shall not	5001
prescribe any drug in violation of state or federal law.	5002
Sec. 4761.45. (A) In granting physician-delegated	5003
prescriptive authority to a particular advanced practice	5004
respiratory therapist, the supervising physician shall supervise	5005
the advanced practice respiratory therapist in accordance with	5006
both of the following:	5007
(1) The supervision requirements specified in section	5008
4761.39 of the Revised Code;	5009
(2) The supervision agreement entered into with the	5010
advanced practice respiratory therapist under section 4761.37 of	5011
the Revised Code, including the policies of the health care	5012
facility in which the physician and advanced practice	5013
respiratory therapist are practicing.	5014
(B)(1) The supervising physician of an advanced practice	5015
respiratory therapist may place conditions on the physician-	5016
delegated prescriptive authority granted to the advanced	5017
practice respiratory therapist. If conditions are placed on that	5018
authority, the supervising physician shall maintain a written	5019
record of the conditions and make the record available to the	5020
state medical board on request.	5021
(2) The conditions that a supervising physician may place	5022

on the physician-delegated prescriptive authority granted to an	5023
advanced practice respiratory therapist include the following:	5024
(a) Identification by class and specific generic	5025
nomenclature of drugs and therapeutic devices that the physician	5026
chooses not to permit the advanced practice respiratory	5027
therapist to prescribe;	5028
(b) Limitations on the dosage units or refills that the	5029
advanced practice respiratory therapist is authorized to	5030
prescribe;	5031
	0001
(c) Specification of circumstances under which the	5032
advanced practice respiratory therapist is required to refer	5033
patients to the supervising physician or another physician when	5034
exercising physician-delegated prescriptive authority;	5035
(d) Responsibilities to be fulfilled by the physician in	5036
supervising the advanced practice respiratory therapist that are	5037
not otherwise specified in the supervision agreement or	5038
otherwise required by this chapter.	5039
Sec. 4761.48. (A) To be eligible for renewal of a license	5040
to practice as an advanced practice respiratory therapist, an	5041
applicant who has been granted physician-delegated prescriptive	5042
authority shall complete every two years at least twelve hours	5043
of continuing education in pharmacology obtained through a	5044
program or course approved by the state medical board or a	5045
person the board has authorized to approve continuing	5046
pharmacology education programs and courses. Except as provided	5047
in section 5903.12 of the Revised Code, the continuing education	5048
shall be completed not later than the date on which the	5049
applicant's license expires.	5050
(B) The state medical board shall provide for pro rata	5051

reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing	5052
education in pharmacology that is required to be completed for	5053
advanced practice respiratory therapists who have been disabled	5054
due to illness or accident or have been absent from the country.	5055
The board shall adopt rules, in accordance with Chapter 119. of	5056
the Revised Code, as necessary to implement this division.	5057
(C) The continuing education required by this section is	5058
in addition to the requirement of section 4761.32 of the Revised	5059
Code to maintain an active qualification to practice advanced	5060
practice respiratory care from an organization that is	5061
recognized by the state medical board.	5062
(D) If the state medical board chooses to authorize	5063
persons to approve continuing pharmacology education programs	5064
and courses, the board shall establish standards for granting	5065
that authority and grant the authority in accordance with the	5066
standards.	5067
Sec. 4761.99. Whoever violates division (A) of section	5068
Sec. 4761.99. Whoever violates division (A) of section 4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on	5068 5069
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on	5069
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a	5069 5070
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense,	5069 5070 5071
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.	5069 5070 5071 5072
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. <u>Whoever violates section 4761.33 of the Revised Code is</u>	5069 5070 5071 5072 5073
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. <u>Whoever violates section 4761.33 of the Revised Code is</u> guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree on a first offense.	5069 5070 5071 5072 5073 5074
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. <u>Whoever violates section 4761.33 of the Revised Code is</u> <u>guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree on a first offense.</u> <u>On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a felony of</u>	5069 5070 5071 5072 5073 5074 5075
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. <u>Whoever violates section 4761.33 of the Revised Code is</u> <u>guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree on a first offense.</u> <u>On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.</u>	5069 5070 5071 5072 5073 5074 5075 5076
4761.10 of the Revised Code is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense. On a second offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. <u>Whoever violates section 4761.33 of the Revised Code is</u> guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree on a first offense. <u>On each subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.</u> Sec. 4765.51. Nothing in this chapter prevents or	5069 5070 5071 5072 5073 5074 5075 5076

Page 177

5094

Nothing in this chapter prevents or restricts the5081practice, services, or activities of any physician assistant5082practicing in accordance with a supervision agreement entered5083into under section 4730.19 of the Revised Code, including, if5084applicable, the policies of the health care facility in which5085the physician assistant is practicing.5086

Nothing in this chapter prevents or restricts the5087practice, services, or activities of any advanced practice5088respiratory therapist practicing in accordance with a5089supervision agreement entered into under section 4761.37 of the5090Revised Code, including the policies of the health care facility5091in which the advanced practice respiratory therapist is5092practicing.5093

Sec. 4769.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Medicare" means the program established by Title 5095
XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 5096
U.S.C.A. 301, as amended. 5097

(B) "Balance billing" means charging or collecting from a 5098 medicare beneficiary an amount in excess of the medicare 5099 reimbursement rate for medicare-covered services or supplies 5100 provided to a medicare beneficiary, except when medicare is the 5101 secondary insurer. When medicare is the secondary insurer, the 5102 health care practitioner may pursue full reimbursement under the 5103 terms and conditions of the primary coverage and, if applicable, 5104 the charge allowed under the terms and conditions of the 5105 appropriate provider contract, from the primary insurer, but the 5106 medicare beneficiary cannot be balance billed above the medicare 5107 reimbursement rate for a medicare-covered service or supply. 5108 "Balance billing" does not include charging or collecting 5109 deductibles or coinsurance required by the program. 5110

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 178
(C) "Health care practitioner" means all of the following:	5111
(1) A dentist or dental hygienist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;	5112 5113
(2) A registered or licensed practical nurse licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	5114 5115
(3) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;	5116 5117
(4) A dispensing optician, spectacle dispensing optician, or spectacle-contact lens dispensing optician licensed under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;	5118 5119 5120
(5) A pharmacist licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;	5121 5122
(6) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatry;	5123 5124 5125
(7) A physician assistant authorized under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code to practice as a physician assistant;	5126 5127
(8) A practitioner of a limited branch of medicine issued a certificate under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;	5128 5129
(9) A psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;	5130 5131
(10) A chiropractor licensed under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;	5132 5133
(11) A hearing aid dealer or fitter licensed under Chapter 4747. of the Revised Code;	5134 5135
(12) A speech-language pathologist or audiologist licensed under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;	5136 5137

assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code; 5135 (14) A physical therapist or physical therapy assistant 5140 licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code; 5141 (15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed 5142 professional counselor, social worker, or independent social 5143 worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under 5144 Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code; 5145 (16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the 7146 Revised Code; 5147 (17) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u> 5148 respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 7146 Revised Code; 5150 (18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency 5151 medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5154 Revised Code. 5154 Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 are" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164		
(14) A physical therapist or physical therapy assistant5140licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;5141(15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed5142professional counselor, social worker, or independent social5143worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under5144Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;5145(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the5146Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u> 5146respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the5145Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5156(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163are" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	(13) An occupational therapist or occupational therapy	5138
<pre>licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code; 5141 (15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed 5142 professional counselor, social worker, or independent social 5143 worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under 5144 Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code; 5145 (16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the 7146 Revised Code; 5147 (17) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u> 5148 respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 7149 Revised Code; 5150 (18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency 5151 medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5152 technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5167 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5166 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5167 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164</pre>	assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	5139
<pre>licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code; 5141 (15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed 5142 professional counselor, social worker, or independent social 5143 worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under 5144 Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code; 5145 (16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the 7146 Revised Code; 5147 (17) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u> 5148 respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 7149 Revised Code; 5150 (18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency 5151 medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5152 technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5167 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5166 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5167 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164</pre>	(14) A physical therapist or physical therapy assistant	5140
(15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed 5142 professional counselor, social worker, or independent social 5143 worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under 5144 Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code; 5145 (16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the 7146 Revised Code; 5147 (17) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice 5146</u> respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the 7149 Revised Code; 5150 (18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency 5151 medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5152 technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5156 seciential services funded as home and community-based 5166 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163		
professional counselor, social worker, or independent social5143worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under5144Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;5145(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the5146Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5146respiratory therapist11censed under Chapter 4761. of theRevised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5155(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158developmental disabilities, including any recipient of5156residential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164		-
worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under5144Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;5145(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the5146Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5148respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5156(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	(15) A licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed	5142
Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;5145(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the5146Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5148respiratory therapistlicensed under Chapter 4761. of theRevised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	professional counselor, social worker, or independent social	5143
(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the5146Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5148respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5155(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	worker licensed, or a social work assistant registered, under	5144
Revised Code;5147(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5148respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5156(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158developmental disabilities, including any recipient of5159residential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;	5145
(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5148respiratory therapistlicensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5156(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5164	(16) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the	5146
respiratory therapistlicensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5159(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158cesidential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	Revised Code;	5147
respiratory therapistlicensed under Chapter 4761. of the5149Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5159(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158cesidential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	(17) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice	5148
Revised Code;5150(18) An emergency medical technician-basic, emergency5151medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical5152technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the5153Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158developmental disabilities, including any recipient of5159residential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164		5149
<pre>medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5152 technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164</pre>		5150
<pre>medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 5152 technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164</pre>		
technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the 5153 Revised Code. 5154 Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164		
Revised Code.5154Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:5155(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided5156within the home of an individual with a developmental disability5157who receives funding for the services through a county board of5158developmental disabilities, including any recipient of5159residential services funded as home and community-based5160services, family support services provided under section 5126.115161of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance5162with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home5163care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's5164	medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical	5152
Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section: 5155 (1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5163 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	technician-paramedic certified under Chapter 4765. of the	5153
(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided 5156 within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5159 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	Revised Code.	5154
<pre>within the home of an individual with a developmental disability 5157 who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164</pre>	Sec. 5123.47. (A) As used in this section:	5155
who receives funding for the services through a county board of 5158 developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided	5156
developmental disabilities, including any recipient of 5159 residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	within the home of an individual with a developmental disability	5157
residential services funded as home and community-based 5160 services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	who receives funding for the services through a county board of	5158
services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 5161 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	developmental disabilities, including any recipient of	5159
of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance 5162 with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	residential services funded as home and community-based	5160
with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home 5163 care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	services, family support services provided under section 5126.11	5161
care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's 5164	of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance	5162
-	with sections 5126.41 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home	5163
home in places incidental to the home, and while traveling to 5165	care" includes care that is provided outside an individual's	5164
	home in places incidental to the home, and while traveling to	5165
places incidental to the home, except that "in-home care" does 5166	places incidental to the home, except that "in-home care" does	5166

not include care provided in the facilities of a county board of	5167
developmental disabilities or care provided in schools.	5168
(2) "Parent" means either parent of a child, including an	5169
adoptive parent but not a foster parent.	5170
(3) "Unlicensed in-home care worker" means an individual	5171
who provides in-home care but is not a health care professional.	5172
(4) "Family member" means a parent, sibling, spouse, son,	5173
daughter, grandparent, aunt, uncle, cousin, or guardian of the	5174
individual with a developmental disability if the individual	5175
with a developmental disability lives with the person and is	5176
dependent on the person to the extent that, if the supports were	5177
withdrawn, another living arrangement would have to be found.	5178
(5) "Health care professional" means any of the following:	5179
(a) A dentist who holds a valid license issued under	5180
Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;	5181
(b) A registered or licensed practical nurse who holds a	5182
valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	5183
(c) An optometrist who holds a valid license issued under	5184
Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;	5185
(d) A pharmacist who holds a valid license issued under	5186
Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;	5187
(e) A person who holds a valid license or certificate	5188
issued under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice	5189
medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery,	5190
podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited brand of medicine;	5191
(f) A physician assistant who holds a valid license issued	5192
under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	5193

(g) An occupational therapist or occupational therapy
assistant or a physical therapist or physical therapist
assistant who holds a valid license issued under Chapter 4755.
of the Revised Code;

(h) A respiratory care professional or advanced practice5198respiratory therapist who holds a valid license issued under5199Chapter 4761. of the Revised Code.5200

5201 (6) "Health care task" means a task that is prescribed, ordered, delegated, or otherwise directed by a health care 5202 5203 professional acting within the scope of the professional's practice. "Health care task" includes the administration of oral 5204 and topical prescribed medications; administration of nutrition 5205 and medications through gastrostomy and jejunostomy tubes that 5206 are stable and labeled; administration of oxygen and metered 5207 dose inhaled medications; administration of insulin through 5208 subcutaneous injections, inhalation, and insulin pumps; and 5209 administration of prescribed medications for the treatment of 5210 metabolic glycemic disorders through subcutaneous injections. 5211

(B) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, a
family member of an individual with a developmental disability
may authorize an unlicensed in-home care worker to perform
health care tasks as part of the in-home care the worker
provides to the individual, if all of the following apply:

(1) The family member is the primary supervisor of the 5217care. 5218

(2) The unlicensed in-home care worker has been selected5219by the family member or the individual receiving care and is5220under the direct supervision of the family member.5221

(3) The unlicensed in-home care worker is providing the 5222

care through an employment or other arrangement entered into	5223
directly with the family member and is not otherwise employed by	5224
or under contract with a person or government entity to provide	5225
services to individuals with developmental disabilities.	5226
(4) The health care task is completed in accordance with	5227
standard, written instructions.	5228
(5) Performance of the health care task requires no	5229
judgment based on specialized health care knowledge or	5230
expertise.	5231
(6) The outcome of the health care task is reasonably	5232
predictable.	5233
(7) Depfermence of the beelth care took normines no	5234
(7) Performance of the health care task requires no	
complex observation of the individual receiving the care.	5235
(8) Improper performance of the health care task will	5236
result in only minimal complications that are not life-	5237
threatening.	5238
(C) A family member shall obtain a prescription, if	5239
applicable, and written instructions from a health care	5240
professional for the care to be provided to the individual. The	5241
family member shall authorize the unlicensed in-home care worker	5242
to provide the care by preparing a written document granting the	5243
authority. The family member shall provide the unlicensed in-	5244
home care worker with appropriate training and written	5245
instructions in accordance with the instructions obtained from	5246
the health care professional. The family member or a health care	5247
professional shall be available to communicate with the	5248
unlicensed in-home care worker either in person or by	5249
telecommunication while the in-home care worker performs a	5250
health care task.	5251

Page 183

(D) A family member who authorizes an unlicensed in-home 5252 5253 care worker to administer oral and topical prescribed medications or perform other health care tasks retains full 5254 responsibility for the health and safety of the individual 5255 receiving the care and for ensuring that the worker provides the 5256 care appropriately and safely. No entity that funds or monitors 5257 the provision of in-home care may be held liable for the results 5258 of the care provided under this section by an unlicensed in-home 5259 care worker, including such entities as the county board of 5260 developmental disabilities and the department of developmental 5261 disabilities. 5262

An unlicensed in-home care worker who is authorized under 5263 this section by a family member to provide care to an individual 5264 may not be held liable for any injury caused in providing the 5265 care, unless the worker provides the care in a manner that is 5266 not in accordance with the training and instructions received or 5267 the worker acts in a manner that constitutes willful or wanton 5268 misconduct. 5269

(E) A county board of developmental disabilities may 5270 evaluate the authority granted by a family member under this 5271 section to an unlicensed in-home care worker at any time it 5272 5273 considers necessary and shall evaluate the authority on receipt of a complaint. If the board determines that a family member has 5274 acted in a manner that is inappropriate for the health and 5275 safety of the individual receiving the care, the authorization 5276 granted by the family member to an unlicensed in-home care 5277 worker is void, and the family member may not authorize other 5278 unlicensed in-home care workers to provide the care. In making 5279 such a determination, the board shall use appropriately licensed 5280 health care professionals and shall provide the family member an 5281 opportunity to file a complaint under section 5126.06 of the 5282

Page 184

5283

Revised Code.

Sec. 5164.95. (A) As used in this section, "telehealth5284service" means a health care service delivered to a patient5285through the use of interactive audio, video, or other5286telecommunications or electronic technology from a site other5287than the site where the patient is located.5288

(B) The department of medicaid shall establish standards
for medicaid payments for health care services the department
determines are appropriate to be covered by the medicaid program
when provided as telehealth services. The standards shall be
sestablished in rules adopted under section 5164.02 of the
Revised Code.

In accordance with section 5162.021 of the Revised Code, 5295 the medicaid director shall adopt rules authorizing the 5296 directors of other state agencies to adopt rules regarding the 5297 medicaid coverage of telehealth services under programs 5298 administered by the other state agencies. Any such rules adopted 5299 by the medicaid director or the directors of other state 5300 agencies are not subject to the requirements of division (F) of 5301 section 121.95 of the Revised Code. 5302

(C) (1) To the extent permitted under rules adopted under
 section 5164.02 of the Revised Code and applicable federal law,
 the following practitioners are eligible to provide telehealth
 services covered pursuant to this section:

(a) A physician licensed under Chapter 4731. of the
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;
5309

(b) A psychologist, independent school psychologist, orschool psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the Revised5311

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 185
Code;	5312
(c) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	5313 5314
(d) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner licensed under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	5315 5316 5317
(e) An independent social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or professional clinical counselor licensed under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code;	5318 5319 5320
(f) An independent chemical dependency counselor licensed under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code;	5321 5322
(g) A supervised practitioner or supervised trainee;(h) An audiologist or speech-language pathologist licensedunder Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;	5323 5324 5325
(i) An audiology aide or speech-language pathology aide, as defined in section 4753.072 of the Revised Code, or an individual holding a conditional license under section 4753.071 of the Revised Code;	5326 5327 5328 5329
(j) An occupational therapist or physical therapist licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	5330 5331
(k) An occupational therapy assistant or physical therapist assistant licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code.	5332 5333 5334
(1) A dietitian licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;	5335 5336
(m) A chiropractor licensed under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;	5337 5338

(n) A pharmacist licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;	5339 5340
Revised Code;	5540
(o) A genetic counselor licensed under Chapter 4778. of	5341
the Revised Code;	5342
(p) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	5343
Revised Code to practice optometry;	5344
(q) A respiratory care professional <u>or advanced practice</u>	5345
respiratory therapist licensed under Chapter 4761. of the	5346
Revised Code;	5347
(r) A certified Ohio behavior analyst certified under	5348
Chapter 4783. of the Revised Code;	5349
(s) A practitioner who provides services through a	5350
<pre>medicaid school program;</pre>	5351
(t) Subject to section 5119.368 of the Revised Code, a	5352
practitioner authorized to provide services and supports	5353
certified under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code through a	5354
community mental health services provider or community addiction	5355
services provider;	5356
(u) Any other practitioner the medicaid director considers	5357
eligible to provide telehealth services.	5358
(2) In accordance with division (B) of this section and to	5359
the extent permitted under rules adopted under section 5164.02	5360
of the Revised Code and applicable federal law, the following	5361
provider types are eligible to submit claims for medicaid	5362
payments for providing telehealth services:	5363
(a) Any practitioner described in division (C)(1) of this	5364
section, except for those described in divisions (C)(1)(g), (i),	5365
and (k) of this section;	5366

Sub. H. B. No. 102 As Reported by the House Health Provider Services Committee	Page 187
(b) A professional medical group;	5367
(c) A federally qualified health center or federally	5368
qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section	5369
3701.047 of the Revised Code;	5370
(d) A rural health clinic;	5371
(e) An ambulatory health care clinic;	5372
(f) An outpatient hospital;	5373
(g) A medicaid school program;	5374
(h) Subject to section 5119.368 of the Revised Code, a	5375
community mental health services provider or community addiction	5376
services provider that offers services and supports certified	5377
under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;	5378
(i) Any other provider type the medicaid director	5379
considers eligible to submit the claims for payment.	5380
(D)(1) When providing telehealth services under this	5381
section, a practitioner shall comply with all requirements under	5382
state and federal law regarding the protection of patient	5383
information. A practitioner shall ensure that any username or	5384
password information and any electronic communications between	5385
the practitioner and a patient are securely transmitted and	5386
stored.	5387
(2) When providing telehealth services under this section,	5388
every practitioner site shall have access to the medical records	5389
of the patient at the time telehealth services are provided.	5390
Sec. 5903.12. (A) As used in this section:	5391
"Continuing education" means continuing education required	5392
of a licensee by law and includes, but is not limited to, the	5393

continuing education required of licensees under sections53943737.881, 3776.07, 3781.10, 4701.11, 4715.141, 4715.25, 4717.09,53954723.24, 4725.16, 4725.51, 4730.14, 4730.49, 4731.155, 4731.282,53964734.25, 4735.141, 4741.16, 4741.19, 4751.24, 4751.25, 4755.63,53974757.33, 4759.06, 4761.06, 4761.48, and 4763.07 of the Revised5398Code.5399

"Reporting period" means the period of time during which a 5400 licensee must complete the number of hours of continuing 5401 education required of the licensee by law. 5402

5403 (B) A licensee may submit an application to a licensing agency, stating that the licensee requires an extension of the 5404 current reporting period because the licensee has served on 5405 active duty during the current or a prior reporting period. The 5406 licensee shall submit proper documentation certifying the active 5407 duty service and the length of that active duty service. Upon 5408 receiving the application and proper documentation, the 5409 licensing agency shall extend the current reporting period by an 5410 amount of time equal to the total number of months that the 5411 licensee spent on active duty during the current reporting 5412 5413 period. For purposes of this division, any portion of a month served on active duty shall be considered one full month. 5414

Section 2. That existing sections 2305.234, 2925.01,54152925.23, 2925.55, 2925.56, 2929.42, 3701.048, 3701.74, 3715.872,54163719.121, 3719.13, 3719.81, 4729.01, 4729.51, 4731.22, 4731.25,54174743.09, 4755.48, 4761.01, 4761.03, 4761.032, 4761.06, 4761.061,54184761.07, 4761.09, 4761.13, 4761.14, 4761.17, 4761.30, 4761.99,54194765.51, 4769.01, 5123.47, 5164.95, and 5903.12 of the Revised5420Code are hereby repealed.5421

Section 3. Section 4761.01 of the Revised Code as5422presented in this act takes effect on the later of September 30,5423

Page 189

2024, or the effective date of this section. (September 30,	5424
2024, is the effective date of an earlier amendment to that	5425
section by H.B. 110 of the 134th General Assembly.)	5426

Section 4. The General Assembly, applying the principle 5427 stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that 5428 amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of 5429 simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, 5430 presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended 5431 by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the 5432 sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections 5433 as presented in this act: 5434

Section 3719.121 of the Revised Code as amended by both5435H.B. 216 and S.B. 319 of the 131st General Assembly.5436

```
Section 4729.01 of the Revised Code as amended by H.B. 5095437and H.B. 558, both of the 134th General Assembly.5438
```